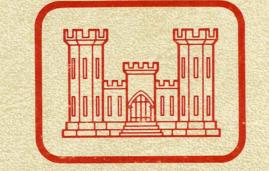
FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA TERRAIN ANALYSIS

0

0

Q

0



PREPARED BY

DAMES AND MOORE, WASHINGTON, DC

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

THE TERRAIN ANALYSIS CENTER

US ARMY ENGINEER TOPOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES

FORT BELVOIR, VIRGINIA 22060



	Report Docume	entation Page			Form Approved IB No. 0704-0188	
maintaining the data needed, and c including suggestions for reducing	lection of information is estimated t completing and reviewing the collect this burden, to Washington Headqu uld be aware that notwithstanding an DMB control number.	ion of information. Send comments arters Services, Directorate for Infor	regarding this burden estimate rmation Operations and Reports	or any other aspect of th s, 1215 Jefferson Davis	is collection of information, Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington	
1. REPORT DATE APR 1979		2. REPORT TYPE		3. DATES COVE 00-04-1979	red to 00-04-1979	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE				5a. CONTRACT	NUMBER	
Fort Jackson, Sout	h Carolina, Terrain	Analysis		5b. GRANT NUM	1BER	
				5c. PROGRAM E	LEMENT NUMBER	
6. AUTHOR(S)				5d. PROJECT NU	JMBER	
			5e. TASK NUMBER			
				5f. WORK UNIT	NUMBER	
	ZATION NAME(S) AND AI sis Center,U.S. Arm Belvoir,VA,22060	· · /	aphic	8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER		
9. SPONSORING/MONITO	RING AGENCY NAME(S) A	AND ADDRESS(ES)		10. SPONSOR/M	ONITOR'S ACRONYM(S)	
				11. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)		
12. DISTRIBUTION/AVAII Approved for publ	LABILITY STATEMENT ic release; distribut	ion unlimited				
13. SUPPLEMENTARY NO The original docum	otes nent contains color i	images.				
14. ABSTRACT						
15. SUBJECT TERMS						
16. SECURITY CLASSIFIC	ATION OF:		17. LIMITATION OF	18. NUMBER	19a. NAME OF	
a. REPORT unclassified	b. ABSTRACT unclassified	c. THIS PAGE unclassified	- ABSTRACT	OF PAGES 44	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	

Standard Form 298 (Rev. 8-98) Prescribed by ANSI Std Z39-18

FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA TERRAIN ANALYSIS

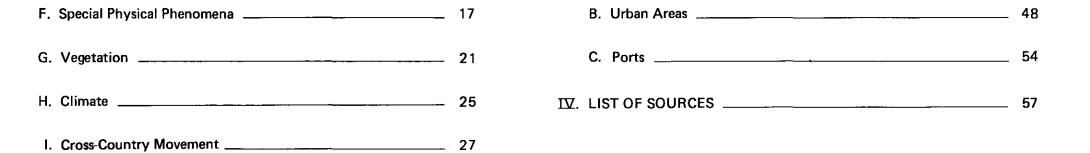
and the second sec

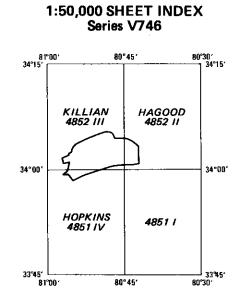
•

· • •

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page		Page
I. INTRODUCTION	1	J. Lines of Communication	31
II. DESCRIPTION AND MILITARY ASPECTS OF TERRAIN	3	1. Roads	31
A. Surface Configuration	3	2. Railroads	33
B. Surface Drainage	3	3. Pipelines	34
C. Water Resources	7	4. Helicopter Landing Zones	34
1. Surface Water	. 7	K. Urban Area (Cantonment Area)	37
2. Ground Water	7	L. Non-Urban Culture Features	43
D. Engineering Soils	. 11	III. OFF-POST FEATURES	47
E. Engineering Geology	15	A. Airfields	47





1

PREPARED BY

DAMES AND MOORE, WASHINGTON, DC

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

THE TERRAIN ANALYSIS CENTER

US ARMY ENGINEER TOPOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES

FORT BELVOIR, VIRGINIA 22060

CONTRACT NUMBER DACA 87-78-C-0276

APRIL 1979

I. INTRODUCTION

الحائد والمتعماة والمنافعات والمتعاورة

ويسترجع المراجع المراجع والمتحد والمتحد والمتحد والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع

BACKGROUND

•

The requirement for this terrain analysis of Fort Jackson was validated by the Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence, Department of Army, included in the five-year Terrain Analysis Program, and assigned as part of the program element, "Terrain Analysis of Selected CONUS Army Installations." Responsibility for management and supervision of this program element developed in response to FORSCOM and TRADOC requirements, was assigned to the Terrain Analysis Center (TAC), U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories. TAC responsibility also included technical supervision and direction of designated troop units assigned to the program.

Scope and content of the topical coverage included in the terrain analyses of selected CONUS installations were developed jointly between representatives of TAC and FORSCOM, and later concurred in by TRADOC.

This study was prepared by Dames & Moore, Washington, DC (Contract No. DACA 87-78-C-0276) under the direction of TAC.

PURPOSE

The major purpose of the program is to assist military planners in future stationing decisions. To achieve this purpose, planners must obtain an appreciation of the on-post terrain that includes among other things, knowledge of the suitability for conducting field training exercises involving maneuverability of troops and military vehicles. The degree of maneuverability that can be achieved is a function of several terrain factors including slope, surface configuration, soils, vegetative cover, and surface drainage, all of which are treated in the studies.

Planners concerned with troop stationing also need certain off-post information such as statistics on housing, schools, hospitals, and public utilities in urban areas near installations, as well as pertinent data on airfields and ports in the vicinity. These items are also treated in the studies.

Because the program under which this study was prepared is intended to serve troop stationing requirements, the support provided by the program to environmental requirements is only incidental. Some of the information contained in the studies may be useful as environmental baseline data, but the studies are by no means complete environmental inventories of the kind required in support of environmental impact assessments.

SCOPE

In scope, the terrain analysis is a compendium of available data on the pertinent natural and manmade features of the reservation and an evaluation of their effects on tactical military operations. The program does not include basic research to fill gaps in these data although some short-term field investigations were performed to obtain ground truth and a general overall appreciation of terrain elements. Therefore, the scope of the analysis is limited primarily to those factors which have been documented by other authorities and to the results of analysis and evaluation of those factors by senior terrain analysts for topics such as cross-country movement, cover and concealment, and water resources.

The terrain analysis preparation process has necessarily involved analytical judgment in the selection of pertinent source data, resolution of data conflicts, recognition of interrelationships not previously made explicit, and the application of remote sensing to update certain critical, time-variant data such as vegetative cover and manmade features including roads, airfields, and facilities constructed outside of the cantonment areas.

LIMITATIONS

The study naturally reflects limitations in the quality, amount, and currency of the source data on which it is based. Numerous field interviews and selective use of remote sensing were employed in an effort to assure presentation of the latest and best information. Within the relatively complex topical scope of the analysis, however, there are a number of aspects on which source data have not been generated with the focus or recency desired to meet objectives fully. As noted under Scope, the study effort was not designed to include basic research as a means of filling gaps in data.

By design, the presentation is cast at a level of data coverage consistent with stated objectives. Users interested in deeper pursuit of data are referred to the List of Sources in the back of the study.

PRESENTATION

Maximum use of graphic presentation has been made throughout the terrain analysis. Supporting text is, as far as practicable, in tabular format keyed to the related graphics which follow. The primary map scale is 1:50,000. For Urban Area (Cantonment Area) the scale of the map is 1:9600 and for Off-Post Features the map scale is 1:1,000,000.

STUDY AREA

The Fort Jackson military reservation is in central South Carolina on the eastern outskirts of the city of Columbia. The reservation extends approximately 11.7 kilometers (7.3 miles) north-south at its widest point and 24 kilometers (15 miles) east-west, and covers an area of approximately 21,449 hectares (53,000 acres). Fort Jackson lies wholly within Richland County.

The Fort Jackson military reservation is in the northwestern edge of the Coastal Plain Province. The Fall Line, or zone which marks the boundary between the younger, softer sediments of the Coastal Plain Province and the ancient, crystalline rocks of the Piedmont Province, lies approximately 6 kilometers (4 miles) west of the cantonment area. The surface of Fort Jackson is a gentle to moderately rolling plain of generally low relief. The highest elevation is 165 meters (540 feet) on an upland at Weir Tower in the west-central part of the reservation. The lowest elevation, less than 49 meters (160 feet), occurs in the flood plain of Colonels Creek in the extreme southeastern portion of the reservation and near Lake Katherine in the extreme southwestern corner of Fort Jackson. The eastern half of the reservation is drained by southeasterly flowing Colonels Creek. The western half of the reservation is drained by southeasterly flowing Colonels Creek. All streams on Fort Jackson eventually drain into the Santee River.

The climate of the area is humid continental, with hot, humid summers and mild winters. The average annual precipitation is 117 centimeters (46 inches), with maximum amounts occurring in mid-summer. The major portion of Fort Jackson is in forests, principally pine and scrub oak. Selective timber harvesting occurs in parts of the reservation and secondary growth woods are scattered throughout the area.

1. N

.

II. DESCRIPTION AND MILITARY ASPECTS OF TERRAIN

Let sales a

· ·

3

A. SURFACE CONFIGURATION

and the second secon

and the second secon

Fort Jackson is in the Coastal Plain Province, a region of low to moderate relief and gently rolling plains. The Fall Line, a zone that separates the younger, softer sediments of the Coastal Plain from the older, resistant rocks of the Piedmont Province, lies approximately 6 kilometers (4 miles) west of the cantonment area.

Flat to gently rolling low plains characterize the extreme western portion of the reservation, including a major part of the cantonment area and the alluvial plains occupied by Gills and Mill Creeks. Colonels Creek in the eastern part of the reservation flows in a relatively broad alluvial plain which is partially swamp. The major portion of the reservation is gently rolling, moderately dissected high plains.

LANDFORM TYPE	LANDFORM DESCRIPTION AND DISTRIBUTION	ELEVATIONS
1. LOW PLAINS	The nearly flat alluvial plains of southwesterly flowing Gills and Wildcat Creeks, and the adjacent gently rolling, low relief plain of the cantonment area, occupy the extreme western portion of Fort Jackson. The valley of Gills Creek and its tributaries is partially swamp. Local relief is generally less than 18 m (60 ft). Slopes are predomi- nantly between 0 and 3 percent on the alluvial plains; slopes in the cantonment area are predominantly between 3 and 8 percent.	Elevations in the low plains range largely be- tween 55 and 85 m (180 and 280 ft) above sea level. The lowest elevation on the reser- vation, less than 49 m (160 ft), occurs near the cantonment area (grid reference 041626) and in the alluvial plain of Colonels Creek, in
	The upper valleys of Mill and Cedar Creeks occupy low plains along the southern boundary of the reservation. Prominent water bodies are Old Heises Pond and Twin Lakes in the valley of Mill Creek, and Weston Pond in the valley of Cedar Creek. Local relief is generally less than 12 m (40 ft); slopes are usually less than 3 percent.	the southeastern corner of the reservation (grid reference 244633). The highest eleva- tion, approximately 104 m (340 ft), is at the head of Gills Creek (grid reference 133717).
	In the eastern portion of Fort Jackson, flat to gently sloping, swampy alluvial plains are occupied by Colonels Creek and its tributaries; local relief is less than 6 m (20 ft) and slopes are generally less than 3 percent. A gently rolling upland surface in the extreme southeastern corner of the reservation, adjacent to Colonels Creek, is char- acterized by local relief of 30 m (100 ft) and slopes ranging largely between 3 and 8 percent.	
2. HIGH PLAINS	Gently to moderately rolling, moderately dissected high plains occupy the major portion of the reservation. These high plains are interrupted by the nearly flat alluvial plains of Gills Creek, Cedar Creek, and Colonels Creek and their tributaries, and an irregularly distributed, gently sloping, low relief area in the central portion of the reservation near the headwaters of Cedar Creek. Local relief in the high plains area of the reservation is largely between 50 and 75 m (164 and 246 ft). Slopes are predominantly between 3 and 8 percent; along narrow stream valleys, slopes commonly exceed 15 percent.	Elevations in the high plains range largely be- tween 90 and 140 m (295 and 459 ft) above sea level. The lowest elevation, approxi- mately 61 m (200 ft), is adjacent to the alluvial plain of Colonels Creek in the south- eastern portion of the reservation. The highest elevation, 165 m (540 ft), is at Weir Tower in the west-central part of the reservation (grid reference 122644).

B. SURFACE DRAINAGE

All streams on Fort Jackson flow either into the Wateree River or the Congaree River. These rivers meet approximately 26 kilometers (16 miles) southeast of the reservation where they form the Santee River, the principal stream of the region. The Santee River continues in a southeasterly direction, eventually emptying into the Atlantic Ocean below Georgetown, South Carolina.

Streams on Fort Jackson are typical of those found elsewhere in the Coastal Plain Province; the surface pattern is linear dendritic and streams occupy relatively broad valleys with gentle regional gradients to the south and southeast. The eastern half of the reservation is drained by the southeasterly flowing Colonels Creek, a major tributary of the Wateree River. Streams in the western half of the reservation, Gills, Mill, and Cedar Creeks, flow south into the Congaree River. The major portion of the cantonment area is drained by Wildcat Creek, a westsouthwesterly flowing tributary of Gills Creek.

The U.S. Geological Survey maintains two stream gages in the immediate vicinity of Fort Jackson. The Colonels Creek gage station is at the extreme southeast boundary of the reservation at Leesburg Road (State Highway 262). The Gills Creek gage station is at the intersection of Devine Street and U.S. Highways 76 and 378, approximately 1.5 kilometers (0.9 mile) southwest of Fort Jackson. Gage records indicate high water from December through April and low water from June through October. Because both stream gages have only been in operation since September 1966, the distribution of mean monthly discharges shown below for Colonels Creek and Gills Creek, is somewhat irregular.

With the exception of Wildcat Creek, whose channel has been graded and straightened in the cantonment area, all Fort Jackson streams flow in densely wooded, swampy flood plains underlain by soft, organic soils. Flooding may occur at any time throughout the year, but is most likely during high water periods. Vegetation in the flood plains restricts streamflow resulting in water remaining in channels for long periods of time. Flood plains are generally wet, which could severely impact trafficability at stream crossings. As a result of these wet conditions, there are no fords on the reservation.

Fort Jackson maintains 31 reservoirs for recreation and wildlife management. Weston Pond, in the extreme south-central portion of the reservation, is the largest reservoir, with an area of approximately 70 hectares (173 acres).

RAINAGE CATEGORY	GENERAL	REGIME	WIDTH	DEPTH	VELOCITY AND DISCHARGE	BANKS	BOTTOM
WATERCOURSES							
Colonels Creek	Perennial stream occupies a narrow chan- nel in a relatively broad, swampy flood plain. Drains eastern half of reservation and flows southeast into the Wateree River.	High water, December through April; low water, June through October. Flooding may occur dur- ing periods of high water; flood waters could last for several days due to dense flood plain vegetation.	Less than 3 m (10 ft), except in high water when widths could exceed 200 m (660 ft) in some areas as swampy flood plain is inundated.	Generally less than 1 m (3 ft), could exceed 2 m (6 ft) in high water.	Velocity is fairly high. At Leesburg gage, maximum discharge for period of rec- ord was 14 m ³ /sec (494 ft ³ /sec) on 10 June 1973. Minimum discharge was 0.3 m ³ /sec (11 ft ³ /sec) on 12-14 June 1970. Aver- age discharge is 1.34 m ³ /sec (47.4 ft ³ /sec).	No appreciable banks; dense vegetation extends to stream channel. Soil is highly organic.	Generally sandy; may have some submerged grasses.
Gills Creek	Perennial stream occupies a narrow chan- nel in a swampy flood plain. Drains most of western half of reservation. Flows southwest into Forest Lake, then south into the Congaree River.	Same as above.	Less than 3 m (10 ft), except in high water when widths could exceed 100 m (330 ft) as swampy flood plain is inundated.	Generally less than 1 m (3 ft). In high water, could exceed 2 m (6 ft) in channel.	Velocity is fairly high. At Columbia gage, maximum discharge for period of record was 44.5 m ³ /sec (1570 ft ³ /sec) on 3 March 1971. Minimum discharge was 0.3 m ³ /sec (11 ft ³ /sec) on numerous dates during 1967, 1969, and 1974. Average discharge is 2.24 m ³ /sec (79.1 ft ³ /sec).	Generally no appreciable banks; dense vegetation extends to stream chan- nel. Soil is highly or- ganic.	Generally sandy; may have some submerged grasses.
Wildcat Creek	A tributary of Gills Creek, this small perennial stream drains most of the can- tonment area. A major portion of the channel above Semmes Lake has been graded and straightened; below Semmes Lake the channel has been straightened and most overbank vegetation removed.	High water, December through April; low water, June through October. Water rises rapidly after rains due to extensive basin development. Flood- ing may occur during high water periods.	Generally less than 3 m (10 ft).	Less than 1 m (3 ft).	Velocity is fairly high above Semmes Lake, moderate below; velocities increase rapidly during periods of high flow.	Less than 1 m (3 ft) where channel has been improved; no appreciable banks in downstream areas. Bank soils are highly organic.	Mostly sand with some gravel in improved areas.
Other Streams	Small perennial streams in narrow chan- nels within densely wooded flood plains. May become seasonal or intermittent in upper reaches.	High water, December through April; low water, June through October. Flooding may occur dur- ing high water periods.	Less than 3 m (10 ft), except much wider in high water when adjacent swampy flood plains are inundated.	Less than 1 m (3 ft).	Velocities range from slug- gish to fairly high. Peak discharges would probably not exceed 1.4 m ³ /sec (50 ft ³ /sec) and would be of short duration.	No appreciable banks; dense vegetation extends to stream channels. Soil is highly organic.	Generally sandy; may have some submerged grasses.
STANDING BODIES OF WA Reservoirs (see table below)	ATER						
WET AREAS							
Swamps	Perennial swamps occupying densely wooded, poorly drained flood plains. Heaviest concentrations along Colonels and Gills Creeks.	High water, December through April; Iow water, June through October.	Variable; local areas of standing water.	Standing water is shallow.	Generally contain little water. During periods of high water, significant flow is restricted to stream chan- nel.	No appreciable banks.	Layer of soft, highly or- ganic, poorly drained soil.

DRAINAGE CHARACTERISTICS

B. SURFACE DRAINAGE (Continued)

• • and the second second

MAP	<u> </u>	GRID	APPROXIMATE WATER SURFACE	DAM H	EIGHT*	DAM LEN	NGTH*	
UMBER	NAME	REFERENCE	AREA AT NORMAL CAPACITY hectares (acres)	STRUCTURAL meters (feet)	HYDRAULIC meters (feet)	STRUCTURAL meters (feet)	HYDRAULIC meters (feet)	CONSTRUCTION AND USE [†]
			nectares (acres)					<u> </u>
WI	Semmes Lake	054627	11.6 (28.7)	8.2 (27)	6.7 (22)	324 (1063)	302 (992)	Horizontal underdrain and concrete spillway.
W2	Golf Course Hazard Pond 3	065621	0.08 (0.2)	No data	No data	No data	No data	
W3	Upper Legion Lake	064619	5.7 (14.0)	4.6 (15)	3.4 (11)	219 (720)	216 (710)	Also used for golf course irrigation.
W4	Lower Legion Lake	063617	1.9 (4.8)	4.6 (15)	3.4 (11)	149 (490)	143 (469)	
W5	Golf Course Lake 1	071619	0.9 (2.1)	6.1 (20)	4.0 (13)	84 (275)	81 (265)	
W6	Golf Course Lake 2	072620	0.6 (1.6)	4.9 (16)	4.0 (13)	82 (270)	70 (230)	
Ŵ7	Golf Course Hazard Pond 1	074620	0.16 (0.4)	2.4 (8)	1.8 (6)	44 (145)	35 (114)	
W8	Golf Course Hazard Pond 2	066614	0.08 (0.2)	2.1 (7)	1.5 (5)	52 (170)	41 (135)	
W9	Catfish Pond	067614	0.16 (0.4)	2.4 (8)	1.2 (4)	27 (90)	21 (70)	
W10	Golf Course Lake 3	068614	1.1 (2.8)	5.5 (18)	4.3 (14)	113 (370)	95 (313)	
W11	Washington Lake	063611	No data	No data	No data	No data	No data	Drained and being used for pasture.
W12	Upper Twin Lake	083614	1.8 (4.5)	3.7 (12)	2.4 (8)	67 (219)	56 (184)	
W13	Lower Twin Lake	084613	7.2 (17.8)	6.7 (22)	4.9 (16)	172 (565)	137 (450)	
W14	Price Pond	085618	0.8 (2.0)	2.4 (8)	1.2 (4)	137 (450)	108 (355)	
W15	Old Heises Pond 1	091618	4.3 (10.5)	4.0 (13)	2.7 (9)	195 (639)	176 (579)	
W16	Old Heises Pond 2	093617	0.6 (1.5)	3.7 (12)	3.0 (10)	66 (217)	55 (179)	
W17	Old Heises Pond 3	096618	0.5 (1.2)	4.3 (14)	3.0 (10)	107 (352)	93 (306)	
W18	South Pond	086605	1.7 (4.2)	6.7 (22)	5.2 (17)	176 (577)	151 (494)	
W19	Boyden Arbor Pond	057663	6.1 (15.0)	5.8 (19)	4.0 (13)	116 (382)	84 (275)	
W20	Lake in the Woods	086654	0.6 (1.5)	No data	No data	No data	No data	
W21	Clarke Pond	109689	1.8 (4.4)	3.0 (10)	2.1 (7)	118 (387)	105 (345)	
W22	Barstow Pond 1	124687	1.2 (3.0)	4.3 (14)	2.4 (8)	87 (286)	60 (196)	
W23	Barstow Pond 2	126687	1.1 (2.7)	2.1 (7)	0.9 (3)	82 (270)	47 (154)	
W24	Weston Pond	156620	70.1 (173)	14.6 (48)	11.3 (37)	518 (1698)	449 (1473)	
W25	Cobbs Pond	164702	7.8 (19.3)	4.6 (15)	3.4 (11)	158 (520)	104 (340)	
W26	Dupre Pond	173723	13.8 (34.0)	4.3 (14)	2.7 (9)	253 (829)	148 (485)	
W27	Messers Pond	196698	19.2 (47.3)	4.6 (15)	2.1 (7)	135 (442)	94 (308)	
W28	Odom Pond	225675	1.6 (3.9)	3.7 (12)	2.4 (8)	53 (174)	35 (115)	
W29	Chaver Pond	245678	1.0 (2.4)	No data	No data	No data	No data	Dam has been breached but a small pond rem
W30	Upper Davis Pond	230661	8.7 (21.5)	4.6 (15)	3.4 (11)	346 (1135)	324 (1063)	
W31	Lower Davis Pond	228659	1.2 (3.0)	4.3 (14)	2.4 (8)	666 (2184)	644 (2112)	

RESERVOIRS

*Structural dimensions refer to dam height at outlet stream and maximum length of fill. Hydraulic dimensions refer to water depth at outlet stream and length of waterline along dam.

[†]All dams are earth fill with horizontal underdrains and/or vegetated spillways and are used for recreation and wildlife management except where noted.

STREAM DISCHARGES

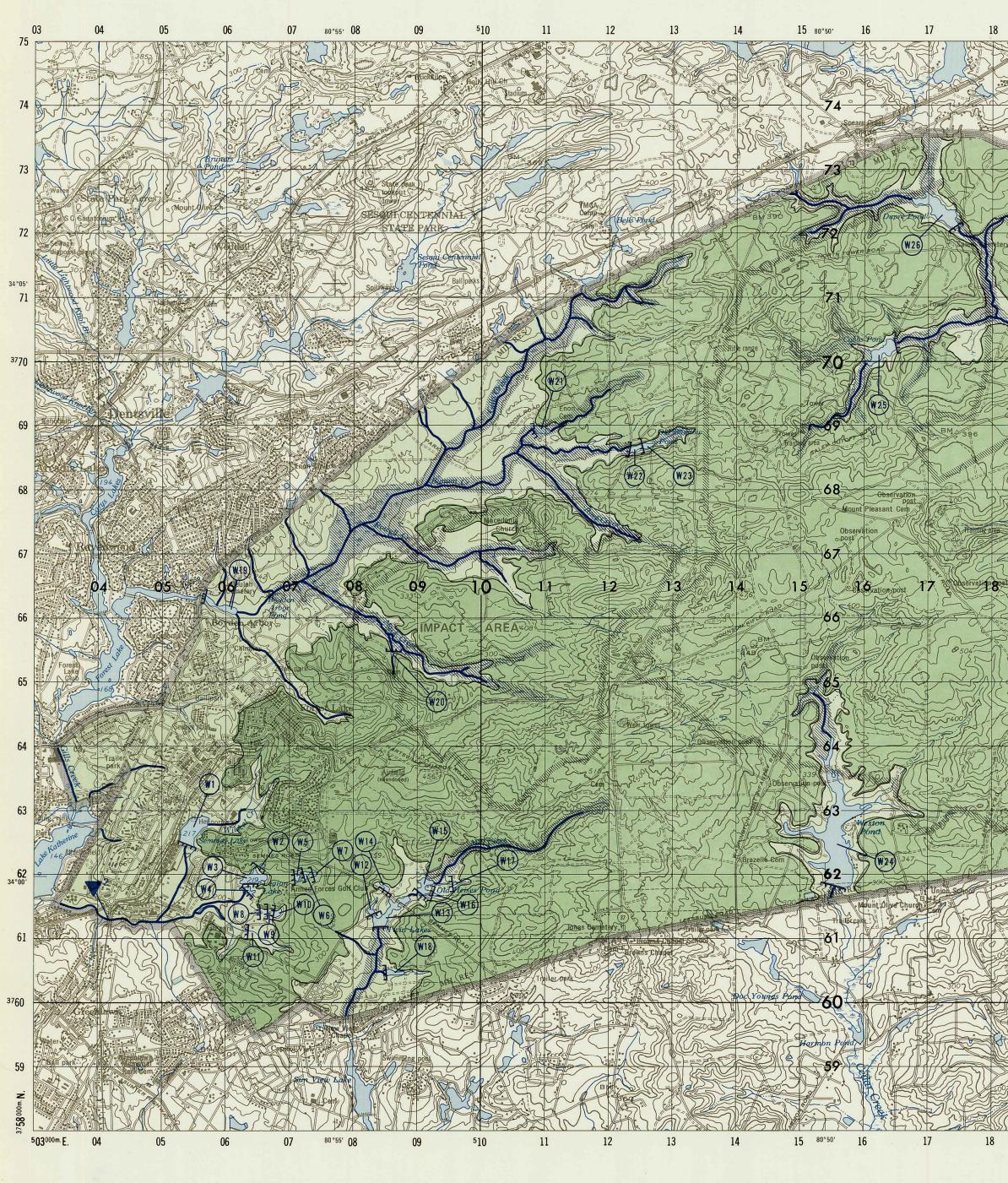
MAP NUMBER	STREAM AND LOCATION	GRID REFERENCE	DRAINA	GE AREA		ANNUAL HARGE*		RGE AT FLOOD		ARGE AT FLOOD		ARGE AT
			4 km ²	(mi²)	m ³ /sec	(ft ³ /sec)						
1	Coloneis Creek near Leesburg	247628	98.7	(38.1)	1.34	(47.4)	18.8	(664)	30	(1060)	35.1	(1240)
+	Gills Creek at Columbia	024608	154	(59.6)	2.24	(79.1)	38.5	(1360)	50.4	(1780)	55.5	(1960)
2	Wildcat Creek at SCL Railroad	042613	11.4	(4.4)	0.18	(6.5)	34	(1200)	52.4	(1850)	75	(2650)

*Average discharge at gaging station is given for Colonels and Gills Creek; Wildcat Creek discharge was estimated. [†]Stream discharge location not shown on map; outside reservation but pertinent.

MEAN MONTHLY DISCHARGES

MONTH	NEAR LEE	ELS CREEK SBURG, SC TO OCT 1977)	GILLS CREEK AT COLUMBIA, SC (SEP 1966 TO OCT 1977			
	m ³ /sec	(ft ³ /sec)	m ³ /sec	(ft ³ /sec)		
January	1.8	(62.1)	3.3	(118)		
February	1.7	(59.3)	3.0	(106)		
March	1.7	(61.4)	3.6	(126)		
April	1.5	(52.0)	2.4	(86.3)		
May	1.3	(44.2)	1.8	(63.1)		
June	1.1	(38.7)	1.9	(67.3)		
July	1.1	(39.6)	2.0	(72.2)		
August	1.3	(45.1)	1.9	(66.7)		
September	0.9	(33.3)	1.3	(47.4)		
October	1.1	(37.4)	1.3	(47.6)		
November	1.2	(42.4)	1.7	(61.2)		
December	1.5	(54.2)	2.5	(89.0)		

4



Scale 1:50,000 2000

CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 FEET

1000

500

0

0

4000

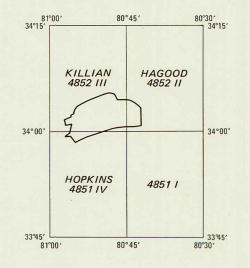
3000

2

5000 Meters

3 Statute Miles

1:50,000 SHEET INDEX Series V746



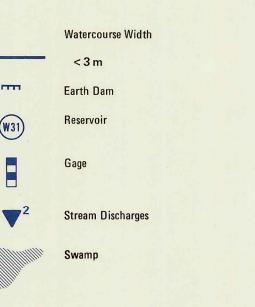


FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA **TERRAIN ANALYSIS**

SURFACE CONFIGURATION

2. HIGH PLAINS Gently to moderately rolling, moderately dissected upland plains; local relief predominantly between 50 and 75 m;

SURFACE DRAINAGE



NOTE: Number refers to entry in table.

Prepared by Dames & Moore, Washington, DC, under the direction of the Terrain Analysis Center, U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories, Fort Belvoir, Virginia. April 1979.

1. LOW PLAINS Flat to gently rolling alluvial plains; local relief predominantly less than 18 m; slopes between 0 and 3%.

slopes largely between 3 and 8%.

C. WATER RESOURCES

1. SURFACE WATER

Adequate data for an evaluation of the volume of water available from streams on Fort Jackson are lacking. U.S. Geological Survey gages in the immediate vicinity of the reservation have been in operation only since 1967. This period of record is generally inadequate for purposes of long-term planning of water resources. The table below presents the minimum recorded flow and the minimum 7-day average flow for this 11-year period of record for Gills Creek and Colonels Creek.

Fresh water on Fort Jackson is perennially plentiful from the lower portions of Gills Creek and Colonels Creek. The upper reaches of both these streams as well as the lower portions of Mill, Wildcat, and Cedar Creeks provide moderate to large quantities of fresh water on a seasonal basis. Other tributary streams on the reservation provide meager to small quantities of water on a seasonal basis and after a heavy rainfall. On Fort Jackson, high water is generally from December through April, low water from June through October.

Water in the area is generally soft and acidic because of the fairly extensive vegetative cover. Detailed water quality analyses for streams in the vicinity of Fort Jackson are limited. The data presented below were obtained as part of the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control Monitoring Program in which different constituents were analyzed at different times during the period 1969 to 1977. Bacteria counts in local streams are fairly high; this condition could present problems to development.

1

-

Forest Lake, immediately west of Fort Jackson, is the present source of water supply for the reservation.

MAP UNIT	SOURCES	QUANTITY	QUALITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SOURCES
1	Gills Creek and Colonels Creek, except along upper reaches. The streams are 12 to 20 km (7.5 to 12.5 mi) apart and any point on the reservation is within 10 km (6 mi) of these sources.	VERY LARGE* quantities should be available throughout the year with ENORMOUS quantities during high water, from December through April. Minimum flow at gaging stations for both streams is 18,700 lpm (7,100,000 gpd). Average flow at gaging stations is 134,000 lpm (51,000,000 gpd) on Gills Creek and 80,500 lpm (31,000,000 gpd) on Colonels Creek.	Water is soft and slightly acidic. Most of upper Gills Creek and all of Colonels Creek is forested, resulting in greater acidity and generally lower sediment loads. Water quality is generally good in rural areas of the drainage basin. Gills Creek below Boyden Arbor Pond could be subject to varia- tions due to residential development.	Access to streams outside the cantonment area would be limited by dense vegetation, soft soils, and seasonally high water levels in the flood plains, causing swampy conditions.
2	Upper reaches of Gills and Colonels Creeks, lower Wildcat Creek, Mill, and Cedar Creeks, and their respective tributary streams. Sources are 1 to 6 km (0.6 to 3.6 mi) apart and within 3 km (1.8 mi) of any location on Fort Jackson.	MODERATE to LARGE quantities are seasonally available from about December through April; SMALL to MODER-ATE quantities are available remainder of the year.	Based on regional factors, water is expected to be soft and slightly acidic. Watersheds are undeveloped, except for Wildcat Creek which drains the cantonment area. Water from Wildcat Creek is expected to show higher contamina- tion levels.	Same as above, except Wildcat Creek which is generally accessible due to channel improvements and urbanization.
3	Upper reaches of tributaries are the only representative streams mapped. Sources generally 1 to 2 km (0.6 to 1.2 mi) apart.	MEAGER to SMALL quantities are available seasonally from about December through April and following rainfall.	Water is expected to be soft, but may contain undesirable levels of bacteria.	Same as Unit 1 above.

*DEFINITION OF TERMS IN BOLD TYPE:

QUANTITY	LITERS PER MINUTE (Ipm)	GALLONS PER DAY (gpd)
ENORMOUS	>40,000	>15,000,000
VERY LARGE	4000 - 40,000	1,500,000 - 15,000,000
LARGE	400 - 4000	150,000 - 1,500,000
MODERATE	40 - 400	15,000 - 150,000
SMALL	4 - 40	1500 - 15,000
MEAGER	>4	>1500

LOW FLOW DATA

STREAM AND LOCATION	MINIMUM RECORDED

MINIMUM 7-DAY AVERAGE Inm (ft³/coc) DATES

ANALYSIS OF SURFACE WATERS IN FORT JACKSON AREA, 1969 TO 1978

	ROCKY FORD LAKE	FOREST LAKE	MILL CREEK AT STATE HIGHWAY 262
SOURCE DATA			
Map Number	1	2	3
Grid Reference	045664	040650	079598
Water Temperature °C (°F)	24/30/5 (75/86/41)	22/30/6 (72/86/43)	21/29/8 (70/84/46)
pH (Units)	6.2/7.8/5.5	6.8/7.6/5.8	6.3/9.0/5.4
CONSTITUENTS (mg/l)*			
Alkalinity (as CaCO ₂)	6.1/22.0/2.0	10.2/30.0/2.0	6.2/24.0/0
Hardness (as CaCO ₃)	11.0/11.0/11.0	14.0/14.0/14.0	5.5/6.0/5.0
Chloride	6.0/9.0/4.0	5.7/7.0/5.0	10.7/63.6/1.0
Cadmium	0.05/0.1/0.03	0.6/0.1/0.03	0.08/0.1/0.04
Chromium	0.08/0.1/0.05	0.09/0.1/0.05	0.1/0.1/0.1
Copper	0.09/0.1/0.05	0.1/0.7/0.05	0.09/0.1/0.05
Iron	1.0/2.0/0.46	0.6/1.4/0.22	0.09/1.6/0.15
Lead	0.07/0.2/0.03	0.09/0.2/0.03	0 11/0 2/0 05

"	Ipm	(ft ⁻ /sec)	DATES	ipm	(It /sec)	DATE5
Gills Creek at Columbia	18,700	(11)	10 days in 1967, 1969, and 1974	18,700	(11)	21 to 27 October 1974
Colonels Creek near Leesburg	18,700	(11)	12 to 14 July 1970	20,400	(12)	8 to 14 July 1970

Ledu	0.07/0.2/0.03	0.03/0.2/0.00	0.11/0.2/0.00
Mercury	0.001/0.006/0.0002	0.0004/0.001/0.00003	0.007/0.06/0.00006

[†]All values are expressed as mean/maximum/minimum.

[‡]For purposes of this study mg/l may be taken to be roughly equivalent to parts per million (ppm).

2. GROUND WATER

Fresh ground water is generally plentiful at Fort Jackson. The Tuscaloosa Formation, of Upper Cretaceous age, underlies all of Fort Jackson and is the primary source of ground water in the area. Small quantities of ground water may be available in the alluvial deposits along major streams; however, the feasibility of obtaining ground water from these deposits would have to be investigated.

The Tuscaloosa Formation is at the surface over the major portion of the reservation. This formation, which lies unconformably on a peneplained surface of older, crystalline rocks, dips southeast at approximately 6 meters per kilometer (300 feet per mile). As a result, the thickness of the formation varies across Fort Jackson from about 60 meters (200 feet) in the west to greater than 90 meters (300 feet) in the east. The formation consists of interbedded, generally unconsolidated, fine to coarse sand and clay, causing ground water to occur under both unconfined and confined (artesian) conditions. Ground water occurs under water table conditions in the upper part of the zone of saturation. At depth, the permeable sand zones are frequently overlain by less permeable clay zones and the ground water exists under artesian conditions.

Ground water resources on Fort Jackson are not extensively used, as evidenced by only nine operating wells. Yields from these wells are relatively small, ranging from 40 to 400 liters per minute (15,000 to 150,000 gallons per day).

Ground water in the Fort Jackson area is suitable for human consumption; water quality is considered excellent. Total dissolved solids is generally less than 50 milligrams per liter; water standards are occasionally exceeded by slight concentrations of iron and manganese.

MAP UNIT	QUANTITY AND SOURCE	DEPTH	QUALITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SOURCES
1	LARGE ⁵ quantities of ground water may be available from the Tuscaloosa Formation, the primary source of ground water on Fort Jackson. This formation consists of tan, buff, and white crossbedded, micaceous, feldspathic quartz sand interbedded with red, brown, gray, and purple impure clay consisting primarily of kaolinite. Thickness of the formation generally ranges from a minimum of ap- proximately 60 m (200 ft) in the western part of the reser- vation to over 90 m (300 ft) in the east. Ground water withdrawals at Fort Jackson have not been extensive. Exist- ing wells yield 40 to 400 lpm (15,000 to 150,000 gpd). However, based on data near Fort Jackson, yields of approxi- mately 1200 lpm (450,000 gpd) may be possible. Specific capacities of existing wells generally range from 6.2 to 37 lpm/m (0.5 to 3 gpm/ft). Well yields vary with the thick- ness of the sand zones in the subsurface.	Due to the interbedded nature of the sands and clays which compose the Tuscaloosa Formation, ground water occurs un- der both water table (unconfined) and artesian (confined) conditions. The upper part of the zone of saturation is under water table conditions; elevation of the water table is depen- dent upon seasonal variations in precipitation. The maxi- mum seasonal fluctuation in a water table well in nearby Columbia was approximately 4.3 m (14 ft). Maximum depth to the water table occurs in interstream areas; reported depths in such areas are over 30 m (100 ft). Where clay zones are present near the surface, the water table may be perched and shallow ground water conditions can be ex- pected. However, the saturated zones above these clay zones are usually thin and will not yield adequate supplies of ground water. The permeable sand zones of the Tuscaloosa Formation are frequently overlain by less permeable clay zones. In such instances, ground water occurs under artesian conditions. Maximum yields are generally obtained from wells which penetrate these aquifers at depths ranging from 30 to 76 m (100 to 250 ft).	Ground water in the Tuscaloosa Formation is suitable for human consumption and is considered to be of excellent quality. Water quality analyses performed on samples from wells on Fort Jackson indicate a total dissolved solids con- tent that generally ranges from 0 to 30 mg/l. Locally, iron and manganese have exceeded the recommended standards by small amounts. Results of chemical analyses from selected wells which penetrate the top of the Tuscaloosa Formation on Fort Jackson are presented in the table below. No biological or radiological contaminants have been ob- served in these water samples.	Ground water resources on Fort Jackson are not presently used to their maximum potential. The most promising areas for large supplies of ground water are in the eastern portion of the reservation where the Tuscaloosa Formation is the thickest. Wells yielding maximum amounts of ground water may range in depth from approximately 30 to 60 m (100 to 200 ft) in the west to 90 to 120 m (300 to 400 ft) in the eastern part of the reservation. Based upon wells drilled near Fort Jackson and on conversations with local drillers, individ- ual wells, which extend through the Tuscaloosa Formation to the underlying crystalline rocks, may yield up to 1200 lpm (450,000 gpd). These wells should have a production casing approximately 30 cm (12 in) in diameter and gravel packed in a 45-cm (18-in) diameter drill hole. Wells can be devel- oped to maximum capacity by surging for several hours after completion. It is recommended that a pumping test be con- ducted with a minimum duration of 24 hours to test the hydraulic characteristics of the formation.
2	MEAGER quantities of ground water may be available from organic clay and sand deposits in flat, swampy flood plain areas. No systematic studies of the water yielding properties have been performed.	Based upon their limited areal extent, it appears that these deposits are fairly thin and lie at shallow depth.	Since no systematic studies have been performed to evalu- ate these deposits, the quality of the ground water is general- ly not known. However, ground water samples in similar geologic environments have shown high color intensities, usually resulting from leaching of the overlying organic materials.	A detailed field mapping and drilling program would be re- quired to evaluate the extent and the water yielding proper- ties of these deposits. If appreciable quantities of ground water are available, the water would probably require treat- ment to remove the color. The swampy nature of the terrain somewhat limits access to well drilling sites. Since apprecia- ble quantities of ground water are available from the Tus- caloosa Formation, Unit 1, this source should not be con- sidered a high priority in terms of development.
3	No significant quantities of ground water are contained in the excessively drained, fine to coarse sand deposits which occupy many of the interstream areas on Fort Jackson. Infiltrating water percolates rapidly through the sands and	These deposits are generally thin and lie at shallow depth.		From a water supply standpoint, these deposits are not considered important for development.

⁵DEFINITION OF TERMS IN BOLD TYPE:

QUANTITY	LITERS PER MINUTE (Ipm)	GALLONS PER DAY (gpd)	
LARGE	400 - 4000	150,000 - 1,500,000	
MEAGER	< 4	<1500	

enters the underlying Tuscaloosa Formation, Unit 1, the

principal aquifer in the region.

C. WATER RESOURCES (Continued)

a second a second s

2. GROUND WATER (Continued)

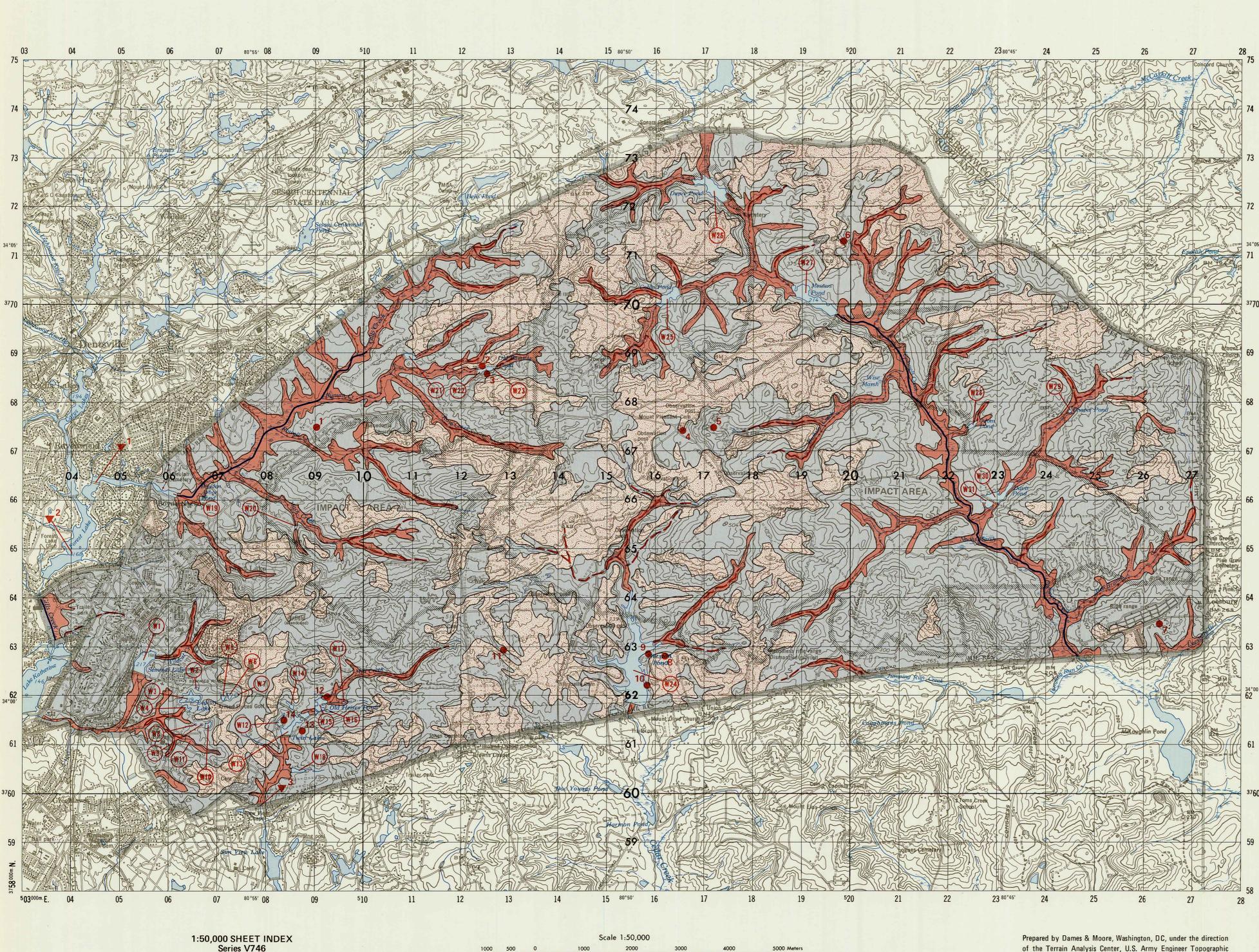
SUMMARY OF DATA AND GROUND WATER QUALITY ANALYSES OF SELECTED WELLS IN THE TUSCALOOSA FORMATION

WELL NUMBER	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Grid Reference	090675	124687	125686	165674	172675	199713	263635	162628	158628	158622	129629	093620	083615	087613
Depth m (ft)	32 (105)		31 (103)	76 (248)	38 (124)	38 (123)	60 (200)	56 (185)		90 (294)	70 (230)		33 (108)	
Estimated Yield lpm (gpd)	160 (60,000)	144 (54,000)	112 (42,000)	40 (15,000)	40 (15,000)	76 (28,500)	140 (52,500)	400 (150,000)	160 (60,000)	80 (30,000)	120 (45,000)	16 (6000)	140 (52,200)	12 (4500)
pH (Units)	6.0	5.1	5.6	5.0	6.1	5.8	5.2	5.5	6.2	5.6	5.9	5.1	6.3	6.8
Color (Units)	5.0	< 5.0	< 5.0	160	10.0	< 5.0	5.0	5.0	< 5.0	20.0	15.0	< 5.0	< 5.0	< 5.0
Specific Conductance (µmhos)	27.0	8.8	12.0	17.0	23.0	7.2	11.0	15.0	9.4	28.0	20.0	10.9	49.5	36.0
Constituents (mg/l)														
Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃)	2.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.1	0.0	8.1	6.3	0.0	12.0	10.0
Hardness (as CaCO ₃)	10.0	3.0	< 0.1	1.9	6.1	< 1.0	< 0.1	12.0	< 1.0	9.5	6.0	2.0	20.2	12.1
Calcium	1.3	3.0	< 1.0	<1.0	1.2	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	2.6	4.3
Potassium	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Silica	9.8	6.4	0.0	9.5			4.4	7.4		8.7	5.3	7.5		
Total Dissolved Solids	22.0	0.0	6.0	10.0	14.0	2.0	0.0	5.0	24.0	5.0	39.0	1.0	28.0	24.0
Copper	< 0.025	0.075	< 0.025	0.026	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	0.04	< 0.025	< 0.025	0.17	0.08	0.126	< 0.025
Iron	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.5	< 0 .1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	1.2	< 0.1	0.713	< 0.1
Magnesium	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	<0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5	< 0.5
Manganese	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	0.10	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	< 0.03	0.03	0.035	< 0.03	0.046	< 0.03
Zinc	2.0	0.55	0.07	0.46	0.97	< 0.015	0.049	0.67	0.50	3.4	3.2	0.098	8.4	0.039
Chlorides	1.3	2.0	1.7	3.5	3.6	1.3	2.3	0.44	1.5	0.0	0.2	3.1	7.1	5.4
Sulfates	2.6	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	25.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	0.6	0.0	0.0
Arsenic	< 0.005	< 0.01	< 0.01	< 0.01	0.0	0.0	< 0.01	< 0.005	0.0	0.17	< 0.005	0.01	0.0	0.0
Barium	< 0.3	< 0.3	< 0.3	< 0.3	< 0.3	< 0.3	< 0.3	< 0.3	< 0.3	< 0.3	< 0.3	< 0.3	< 0.3	< 0.3
Cadmium	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005	< 0.005
Chromium	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025
Fluorides	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
Lead	< 0.005	0.006	< 0.005	0.038			0.038	0.014		< 0.005	0.042	< 0.005		
Mercury	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	< 0.0002	< 0.0002			< 0.0002	< 0.0002		< 0.0002	< 0.0002	< 0.0002		
Nitrates (as N)	0.01	0.14	0.21	0.21	0.40	0.08	0.04	0.01	0.05	0.17	0.02	0.13	0.28	0.17
Silver	0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025	< 0.025
Sodium	1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	1.4	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	< 1.0	1.8	1.7

•

1

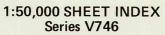
8

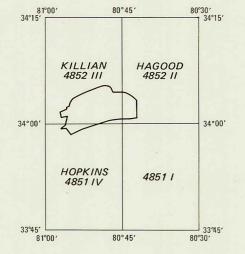


CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 FEET

3 Statute Miles

,





of the Terrain Analysis Center, U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories, Fort Belvoir, Virginia. April 1979.

FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA TERRAIN ANALYSIS

WATER RESOURCES

SURFACE WATER

FRESH WATER PERENNIALLY PLENTIFUL 1. VERY LARGE* quantities available from middle and lower reaches of Gills and Colonels Creeks; ENORMOUS quantities usually available from December through April. Streams are less than 20 kilometers apart. FRESH WATER SEASONALLY PLENTIFUL 2. MODERATE to LARGE quantities available from upper reaches of Gills and Colonels Creeks, lower Wildcat Creek, and other streams during period from December through April; SMALL to MODERATE quantities remainder of year. Streams are less than 6 kilometers apart. FRESH WATER SCARCE ----3. MEAGER to SMALL quantities available at times during high water and following rainfall. Sources less than 2 kilometers apart. Reservoirs, see Section B, SURFACE DRAINAGE, for data. (W31) Surface water sample location.

GROUND WATER

	FRESH WATE	R GENERAL
	1. LARGE* quantiti	es available from t
	FRESH WAT	ER SCARCE
	2. MEAGER quantit	ies available from
	3. Fresh water absen	t.
•14	Well	
*Definition of ter	rms in bold type:	
Quantity	Lit	ers Per Minute (Ip
ENORMOUS		> 40,000
VERY LAR	3E	4000-40,000
LARGE		400-4000
MODERATE		40-400
SMALL		4-40
MEAGER		< 4

NOTES: Number refers to entry in table.

Department of the Army Technical Manual TM5-700 Field Water Supply, July 1967, paragraph 19; or other applicable manuals or regulations.

LLY PLENTIFUL n the Tuscaloosa Formation.

OR LACKING alluvium.

(ma

Gallons Per Day (gpd) >15,000,000 1,500,000-15,000,000 150,000-1,500,000 15,000-150,000 1500-15,000 < 1500

For permissible concentrations of impurities in military water supplies, see U.S.

D. ENGINEERING SOILS

The generalized pattern of soils on Fort Jackson is outlined in the table and accompanying map, which define the prevalent physical, hydrologic, and engineering characteristics of the soils, particularly as these relate to general planning. This information provides the means for comparison of the key physical characteristics of various soil units on the reservation and gives a preliminary indication of their suitability and/or limitations with regard to development. It is intended to guide, not to supplant, detailed site investigations in specific areas.

и -,

. •

The map is based on information contained in soil surveys prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.

Soils have been grouped into five map units. Each unit consists of soils that share certain characteristics, such as grain size distribution or permeability. The soil profiles summarized in the table are highly generalized and represent "average" typical profiles that can be expected for each major unit; actual conditions may vary to some extent, especially the thickness of the individual layers. Each of the five soil units is evaluated in terms of its limitations (slight, moderate, severe) for six common engineering applications. Major constraints, such as excessive permeability, wetness, or flooding, which limit use for development, are also identified.

The Coastal Plain soils at Fort Jackson are chiefly alluvial and marine deposits derived from the Tuscaloosa Formation, a unit consisting of unconsolidated arkosic sand and grit. Depth to hard, crystalline bedrock exceeds 60 meters (197 feet) throughout the reservation.

In terms of areal distribution, the most prevalent soils on Fort Jackson are Units 1 and 2. Unit 1 soils occupy many of the interstream areas and occur mainly in the central portion of the reservation. These soils are coarsegrained, excessively drained, and generally poorly graded, characteristics which would limit their use for sanitary facilities and the placement of heavy structures. Unit 2 soils are generally coarse-grained and well-drained, and occupy gently to moderately rolling upland plains and lower slope areas adjacent to alluvial valleys. These soils, which are generally suited to most engineering uses, cannot be used for sewage lagoons and shallow excavations because of their high potential for seepage and instability of cutbanks.

and the second second

a company and a second second

Unit 3 soils occur chiefly in the western portion of the reservation, specifically in the cantonment area and along the lower slopes of Gills Creek. These soils tend to become saturated after heavy rainfall, which limits their use for sanitary landfills and shallow excavations.

Most flood plains on Fort Jackson occupy nearly level valley bottoms which are partially in swamp. These soils, predominantly the organic soils of Unit 5, are very poorly drained, resulting in wet and seasonally flooded conditions which preclude their use for engineering development.

		TYPICAL SOIL PROFILE*- LAYERS, THICKNESS OF					RATING	AND MAJOR LIMIT	TING SOIL CHA	RACTERISTICS FO	R:	
MAP UNIT	LANDFORM AND SLOPE	LAYERS, DEPTH TO ROCK, UNIFIED ENGINEERING CLASSIFICATION (PROFILES NOT TO SCALE)	HIGH WATER TABLE DEPTH	PERMEABILITY	SHRINK-SWELL POTENTIAL	SEWAGE LAGOONS	SANITARY LANDFILL	FOUNDATIONS FOR SMALL BUILDINGS	ROAD LOCATION	SHALLOW EXCAVATIONS	TRAFFICABILITY	MAJOR SOILS SERIES [†] AND REMARKS
1	Gently to moderately rolling upland plains. Slopes generally between 2 and 15 percent.	cm SP- SM Graded sands with some silts 110 SP Brown sand 230+	Greater than 2 m (6 ft)	Greater than 51 cm/hr (20 in/hr)	Very low	Severe p, s	Severe p	Slight	Slight	Severe s, u	Moderate s, u	Major soil series-Lakeland sand. Unit occupies many interstream areas, partic- ularly in central portion of reservation.
2	Gently to moderately rolling uplands and lower slope areas adjacent to flood plains. Slopes largely between 2 and 10 percent.	cmSP- SMCoarse sand and loamy sands with some clay100SCSandy loam and sandy clay loam	Greater than 2 m (6 ft)	5 to 51 cm/hr (2 to 20 in/hr) At depth greater than 100 cm (40 in) 0.2 to 5 cm/hr (0.06 to 2 in/hr)	Low	Moderate to Severe p, s	Slight to Moderate p	Slight	Slight	Severe s, u	Moderate s, u	Major soil series-Blanton, Vaucluse, and Ailey series. Sands and sandy loams pre- dominate.
3	Gently to moderately rolling lower slopes and terraces adjacent to flood plains and swamps. Slopes largely between 2 and 10 percent.	cm SM Loamy sand and 30 SM- Sandy loam 30 SM- Sandy clay loam 30 and sandy clay 150 +	0.3 to 1.3 m (1 to 4 ft)	5 to 15 cm/hr (2 to 6 in/hr) At depth greater than 30 cm (12 in) 0.5 to 5 cm/hr (0.2 to 2 in/hr)	Low	Moderate s	Severe w	Moderate to Severe w	Slight	Moderate to Severe w	Dry-Moderate s Wet-Severe s, w	Major soil series-Pelion and Dothan loamy sands. Map unit is extensive in western portion of the reservation.

4	Nearly level flood plains. Slopes less than 2 per- cent.	cm 30	SM SC	Gray loamy sand Gray sandy loam	Less than 0.3 m (1 ft)	5 to 51 cm/hr (2 to 20 in/hr) At depth greater	Low	Severe f, w	Severe f, w	Major soil series-Rains sandy Ioam. Flood plain soils. Occur in narrow, minor stream valleys pri-				
		155 200+	SM	and sandy clay loam Gray loamy sand		than 30 cm (12 in) 2 to 5 cm/hr (0.6 to 2 in/hr)								marily in western portion of reservation. Occasional flooding occurs December through April.
5	Nearly level flood plains and swamps. Slopes less than 2 percent.	cm 75 150 +	OL SM	Black mucky loam Gray sandy loam	Less than 0.3 m (1 ft)	5 to 15 cm/hr (2 to 6 in/hr) At depth greater than 75 cm (30 in) 15 to 51 cm/hr (6 to 20 in/hr)	Low	Severe f, w	Severe f, w	Major soil series-Johnston loam. Flood plain and swamp soils; contains or- ganic silts. Very poorly drained. Occasional flood- ing occurs December through April.				
*These are typical average layers based on the major soil series; thicknesses and composi- tion may vary considerably from those shown.						DEFINITIONS OF	RATING TERMS				SOIL CHARACTER	ISTICS AFFECTING RATINGS		

.

[†]Soils that have profiles almost alike make up a soil series. Each series is given a common name after the town or geographic feature near its initial observation. Many other minor soils are included in the map unit.

overcome. Moderate - limitations can be overcome with good	
	Inlanaina
and/or careful design.	i pianning

f - flooding p - rapid percolation

s - slope

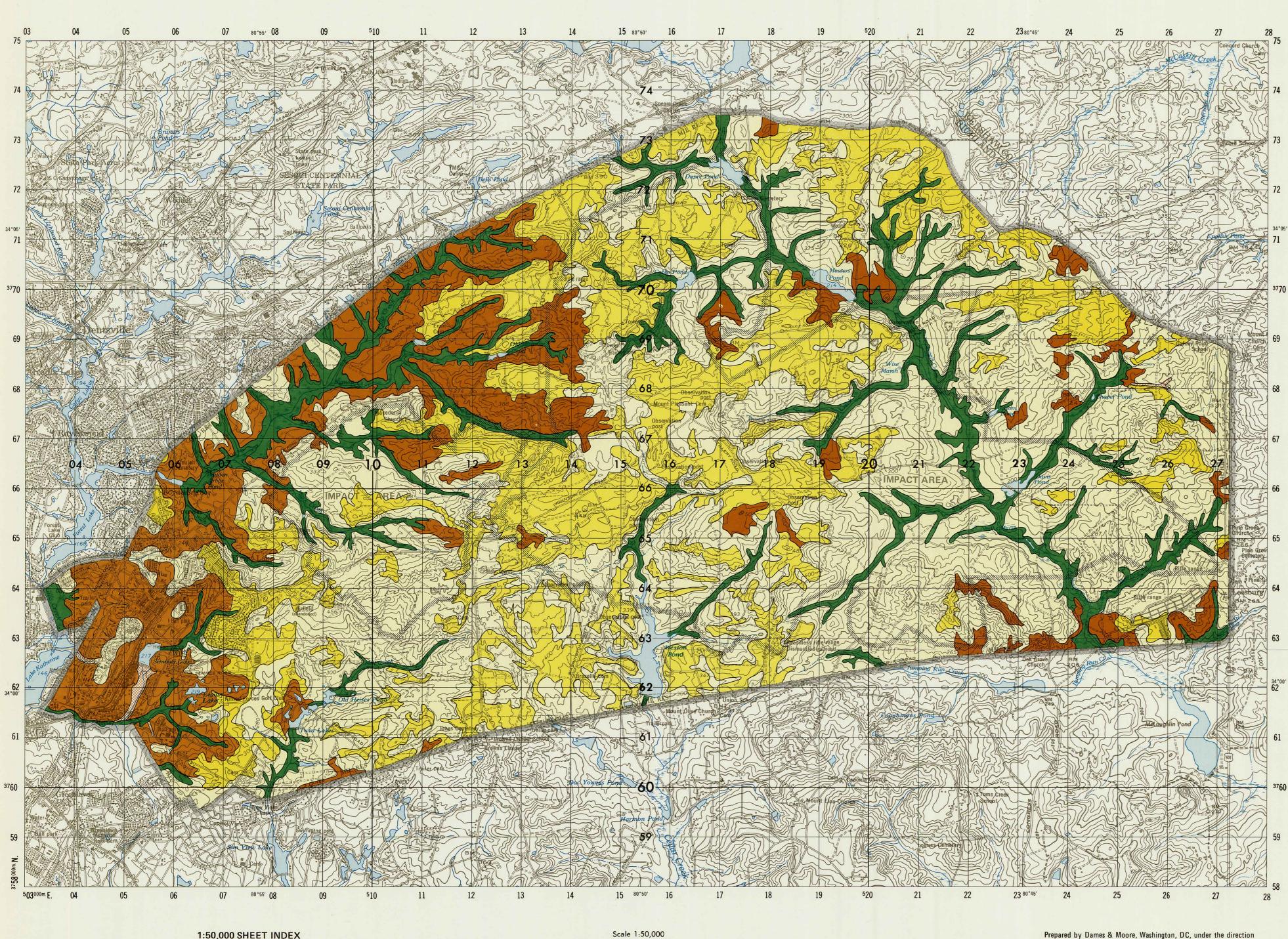
u - unstable soils

w - wetness

1

11

.



2000

1

CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 FEET

3000

2

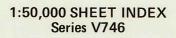
1000

1/2 0

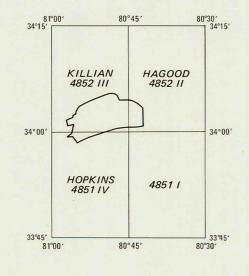
5000 Meters

3 Statute Miles

4000

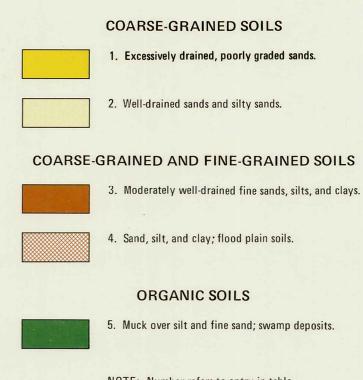


0



FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA TERRAIN ANALYSIS

ENGINEERING SOILS



.

Prepared by Dames & Moore, Washington, DC, under the direction of the Terrain Analysis Center, U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories, Fort Belvoir, Virginia. April 1979.

3. Moderately well-drained fine sands, silts, and clays.

NOTE: Number refers to entry in table.

E. ENGINEERING GEOLOGY

The table below and the accompanying Engineering Geology map indicate the extent and distribution, geologic characteristics, and geotechnical properties of four engineering geology units on Fort Jackson. These units are evaluated as to their topographic and geotechnical suitability for construction sites and route alinements, foundation stability for supporting light and heavy structures, cut-slope stability for road and bridge construction, and potential sources of construction materials. Key geographic and geotechnical characteristics, such as relative resistance to erosion, suitability for excavation and compaction, and swelling potential are also evaluated to determine additional impacts or constraints to engineering development. The units are divided into two major suitability categories, those having some and those having few engineering uses.

•

All rock on Fort Jackson is entirely within the Coastal Plain Province. The youngest sediments are alluvial deposits consisting of sand, silt, and clay, mantled by organic materials. They occur in the flood plains of Gills and Colonels Creeks and in tributary valleys scattered throughout the reservation. These sediments, Unit 4 on the Engineering Geology map, have limited engineering suitability since they are very poorly drained, seasonally wet, and subject to frequent flooding.

The north-central portion of the reservation is characterized by fine- and coarse-grained sand of post-Eocene age. These deposits, Unit 3, are generally suited for light construction and are an excellent source of sand; how-ever, cut banks are unstable in shallow excavations and excessive permeability precludes use for disposal of solid and liquid wastes.

• .

. .**.**

the second s

15

•

Unit 2, which underlies Unit 3, consists chiefly of thin-bedded clay and sand. These deposits cap scattered uplands in the extreme northeastern and eastern portions of the reservation. They are generally suitable for a variety of light construction uses; however, densely wooded terrain associated with this unit could limit site accessibility locally.

Unit 1, the Tuscaloosa Formation of Upper Cretaceous age, crops out over the major portion of the reservation. This formation, which consists principally of unconsolidated sand and grit with occasional thin lenses of conglomerate, is generally suitable for most types of light construction, roads, and utilities. Densely wooded terrain, however, locally could limit access to portions of this unit.

MAP UNIT	TOPOGRAPHY	ROCK DESCRIPTION	PHYSICAL CONSTANTS	ENGINEERING EVALUATION	EXCAVATION FACTORS	PITS AND QUARRIE
Sand and grit with some conglomerate.	Exposures over the major portion of the reservation including cantonment area. Occupies gently to occasionally moderately rolling, moderately dissected upland surfaces. Slopes rarely exceed 15 percent and most are between 3 and 8 percent. Mean local relief is 5 m (15 ft); maximum local relief is 40 m (131 ft). Elevations range from 49 m (160 ft) at the lower end of Wildcat Creek near Lake Katherine (grid reference 034616) to 165 m (540 ft) at Weir Tower in the west-central portion of the reservation (grid reference 122644). Drainage throughout the unit is moderately textured, with rectilinear dendritic patterns predominating.	The Upper Cretaceous Tuscaloosa Formation is the oldest unit cropping out on Fort Jack- son. The formation consists principally of unconsolidated, crossbedded, kaolinitic, arkosic sand and grit. Thin lenses of conglom- erate, composed of rounded quartz pebbles in a matrix of kaolinitic sand with iron oxide cement, are occasionally found in the forma- tion. Beds of sandy to fairly clean, white kaolin up to 6 m (20 ft) thick are present in many places. The dominant color of the formation is characteristically creamy white with tints of purple, red, and brown. The surface is generally composed of light colored sands, either as a thin veneer or as massive units as much as 27 m (90 ft) thick. The Tuscaloosa Formation lies unconform- ably on a peneplained surface of older, crystalline rocks. The contact dips southeast at approximately 6 m/km (30 ft/mi). Total	Dry unit weight: 1574 kg/m ³ (98.4 lb/ft ³) Moisture content: 2.9 percent Specific gravity: 2.67 g/cm ³ Initial void ratio: 0.704 Initial porosity: 41.3 percent Degree of saturation: 11 percent Plasticity: nonplastic Cohesion: 19.1 kN/m ² (400 lb/ft ²) Angle of internal friction: 33 degrees	Large expanses of gently to moderately roll- ing upland terrain on the reservation are generally suitable for most types of light con- struction. Dense vegetation could limit off- road access to potential construction sites east of the cantonment area. The uplands are suitable for straight to slightly curving alinements for roads. Minor bridging is required across tributary valleys; major bridging is necessary across portions of Gills and Colonels Creeks. Cut-and-fill, generally less than 3 m (10 ft), will be re- quired locally, except at major crossings. Exposed slopes are potentially susceptible to piping erosion. The silty sands to poorly graded fine sands of this unit are ideal for foundations of lightly and moderately loaded structures; however, these materials are somewhat erodible. Settle-	Excavation is generally easy with hand and power tools. Moderate difficulty may be encountered with hand tools, particularly where conglomerate layers are present. Off- road access to most exposures east of the cantonment area is difficult due to dense vegetation. Cut faces will require protection against potential slumping of loose sands.	Borrow pits, principally sand, are scattered throughout the reserva- tion. This unit is locally an excellent source of sand, clayey sand, and kaolin. Potential sites are in the eastern half of the reservation; how- ever, access is difficult due to dense vegetation.
		thickness of this basal Coastal Plain formation increases to approximately 90 m (300 ft) in the southeastern portion of the reservation.		ment of lightly loaded structures in sandy sur- face soils will be negligible; any settlement should occur primarily during construction. No problems are anticipated with construc- tion of roads and utilities. Although the ground water table is encountered at depths greater than 3 m (10 ft), provisions should be made for a vapor barrier under each structure and special considerations taken for perched water tables that may be en- countered during construction.		
				The Tuscaloosa Formation is an excellent source of sand, clayey sand, and kaolin. Numerous sand borrow pits are scattered throughout the reservation. Clayey sand from this unit is used locally in road construc- tion, including base course for paved high- ways. Kaolin, mined in the area of Fort Jackson, has been used in ceramic products as well as in the manufacture of fire brick and face brick.		
				The unit is generally suitable for the disposal of liquid and solid wastes; however, areas should be avoided where the subsurface soils are principally loose, well-drained sands. Borings are recommended prior to site selec- tion.		
2. Thin-bedded clay and sand.	Caps scattered uplands in the extreme north- eastern and eastern portions of the reservation adjacent to Colonels Creek. Occupies gently rolling, moderately dissected uplands with slopes ranging between 3 and 8 percent.	Tertiary undifferentiated deposits, probably Eocene, consisting of thin-bedded red, white, and purple clays overlain by compact, red, crossbedded, and structureless sand and conglomeratic sand.	Permeability: moderate to good Swelling potential: noncritical Plasticity: nonplastic	Generally suited for some engineering uses, including light construction and road aline- ments. Access to sites is good through exist- ing roads and trails. Dense vegetation could locally hinder off-road site accessibility.	Excavation is generally easy with hand and power tools. Access is good, except in areas not traversed by existing roads. Cut banks in sand layers tend to cave and slump on moderate slopes; sheeting will be	Potential source of clay- ey sand, particularly in the extreme northeaster portion of the reserva- tion where the unit is thickest and access is
	Mean local relief is 6 m (20 ft); maximum local relief is 30 m (100 ft). Elevations range from 60 m (200 ft) in the area west of Colo- mation, Unit 1. nels Creek (grid reference 239636) to 138 m (460 ft) at grid reference 257672.			Alinements for roads are generally available in upland areas. Bridging is required at stream crossings. Cut slopes are susceptible to piping erosion.	required.	generally good. Prospec- tive sites should be thoroughly tested prior to development.
	Drainage is fine to moderate textured and the pattern is typically dendritic.			Foundation stability is fair to good in the medium stiff, clayey substrata for the support of lightly loaded structures. Foundations anchored in upper sand layers should be avoided. Heavier structures should be anchored in the underlying Tuscaloosa strata, Unit 1.		
				At several locations near Fort Jackson, clayey sand from this unit has been used in road construction. This material bonds well and makes a good surface for dirt roads or base course for paved highways.		
				Although portions of this unit appear to be suitable for the disposal of liquid and solid wastes, extreme caution should be taken to insure that planned sanitary facilities are not placed in well-drained sand substrata. Borings are recommended prior to site selec- tion.		
 Fine- and coarse-grained sand. 	Occurs principally in north-central portion of the reservation in the area between Gills and Colonels Creeks. Occupies gently rolling, moderately dissected uplands with slopes ranging between 3 and 8 percent.	Post-Eocene sediments consisting of buff to cream colored, fine- and coarse-grained sand generally containing less than 6 per- cent clay. These sands unconformably overlie the	Permeability: excessive Swelling potential: noncritical Plasticity: nonplastic	Generally suited for some engineering uses, principally light construction and road aline- ments in gently sloping areas. Access to sites is good through existing roads; however, off- road access could locally be slowed by clusters of dense vegetation.	Excavation is easy with hand and power tools. Sands are well-drained and access is good. Cut banks tend to cave and slump, even on gentle slopes. Piping erosion has occurred	Excellent source of generally clean, well-sor ed sand. Access is good through existing roads.
	Mean local relief is 6 m (20 ft); maximum local relief is 30 m (100 ft). Elevations range from 79 m (260 ft) near Clarke Pond (grid reference 110690) to 157 m (460 ft) on the upland surface near Wildcat Road (grid	Tuscaloosa Formation, Unit 1; the boundary between these units is often difficult to distinguish because they possess similar textural characteristics.		Uplands are generally suitable for straight to slightly curving road alinements. Bridging is required at stream crossings. Cut slopes are susceptible to caving and slump.	in some cut slopes and embankments.	
	reference 142712). Drainage throughout the unit is moderately textured and partially linear dendritic.	Much of the sand was deposited by wind, although there is also evidence for water- laid deposits. This depositional environment has resulted in the unit having a highly vari- able thickness; in some places the sand occurs as a thin blanket, less than 1 m (3 ft) thick; in other places it is as much as 27 m (90 ft) thick.		Foundation stability is poor in loose sand lay- ers. Structures should be anchored in the underlying Tuscaloosa Formation, Unit 1, to obtain maximum foundation support. Bor- ings are recommended to determine depth to the Tuscaloosa strata prior to finalizing foundation design requirements.		
				Post-Eocene sands have been mined on a moderate scale for fill and construction sand		

moderate scale for fill and construction sand at several places, both on the reservation and in the surrounding area. The relative cleanness of this sand also suggests it as a potential source of glass sand.

This unit is not suitable for the disposal of liquid and solid wastes due to excessive permeability and seepage.

E. ENGINEERING GEOLOGY (Continued)

Receipt of a second second second second second second

۹

•

· . ·

1 **1** .

.

.4

.

PHYSICAL PITS AND QUARRIES EXCAVATION FACTORS ENGINEERING EVALUATION CONSTANTS ROCK DESCRIPTION TOPOGRAPHY MAP UNIT No development. No Alluvial deposits are easily excavated with Generally poorly suited to most engineering Permeability: Recent and Pleistocene alluvial deposits Occupies the nearly flat, sometimes narrow, 4. Sand, silt, and clay, power and hand tools. Access is limited due sites recommended. uses. Frequent flooding and seasonal high consist of gray sand, silt, and clay often poor flood plains of Gills and Colonels Creeks and mantled by organic dewater table conditions would preclude its use to dense vegetation and high water table Swelling potential: mantled by black, organic deposits as much scattered tributary valleys. Flood plains posits. conditions. noncritical for light and heavy structure emplacement as 3 m (10 ft) thick. Alluvial deposits freare bounded by gently to moderately sloping, Plasticity: nonplastic and sanitary waste disposal facilities. quently contain rounded quartz gravel, clean locally intensely dissected valley walls. to low plasticity Excavations are subject to flooding or seep-Slopes generally range from 8 to 15 percent. quartz sand, and kaolinitic clays deposited age. Walls of excavations would require Although the nearly level flood plains provide by portions of streams draining areas where sheeting to prevent slumping. Adequate straight to curving alinements generally suitthe Tuscaloosa Formation, Unit 1, crops Mean local relief is generally less than 2 m drainage maintenance must be provided durable for roads, flooding would severely limit (6 ft); maximum local relief is 3 m (10 ft). out. placement of transportation routes in this ing construction. Elevations range from 46 m (150 ft) along unit without the construction of high em-Total unit thickness generally exceeds 5 m lower Wildcat Creek in the cantonment area bankments to keep road surfaces above base (grid reference 034615) to 133 m (435 ft) (16 ft). flood elevations. Bridging is required. in a tributary valley above Weston Pond (grid reference 180653) in the south-central Foundation stability of the upper 10 m portion of the reservation. (33 ft) is generally poor, but improves with depth due to the presence of compacted sand This unit is very poorly drained and subject and silt layers. Foundations for structures to frequent flooding. Streams occupy linear will require spread footings or slabs to prevent to broadly meandering channels. settling. Organic-rich upper surface layers may compress under load during wet periods. The unit is generally poor as a source for road fill due to wetness and excess humus; fines would preclude use as source for sand and gravel.

F. SPECIAL PHYSICAL PHENOMENA

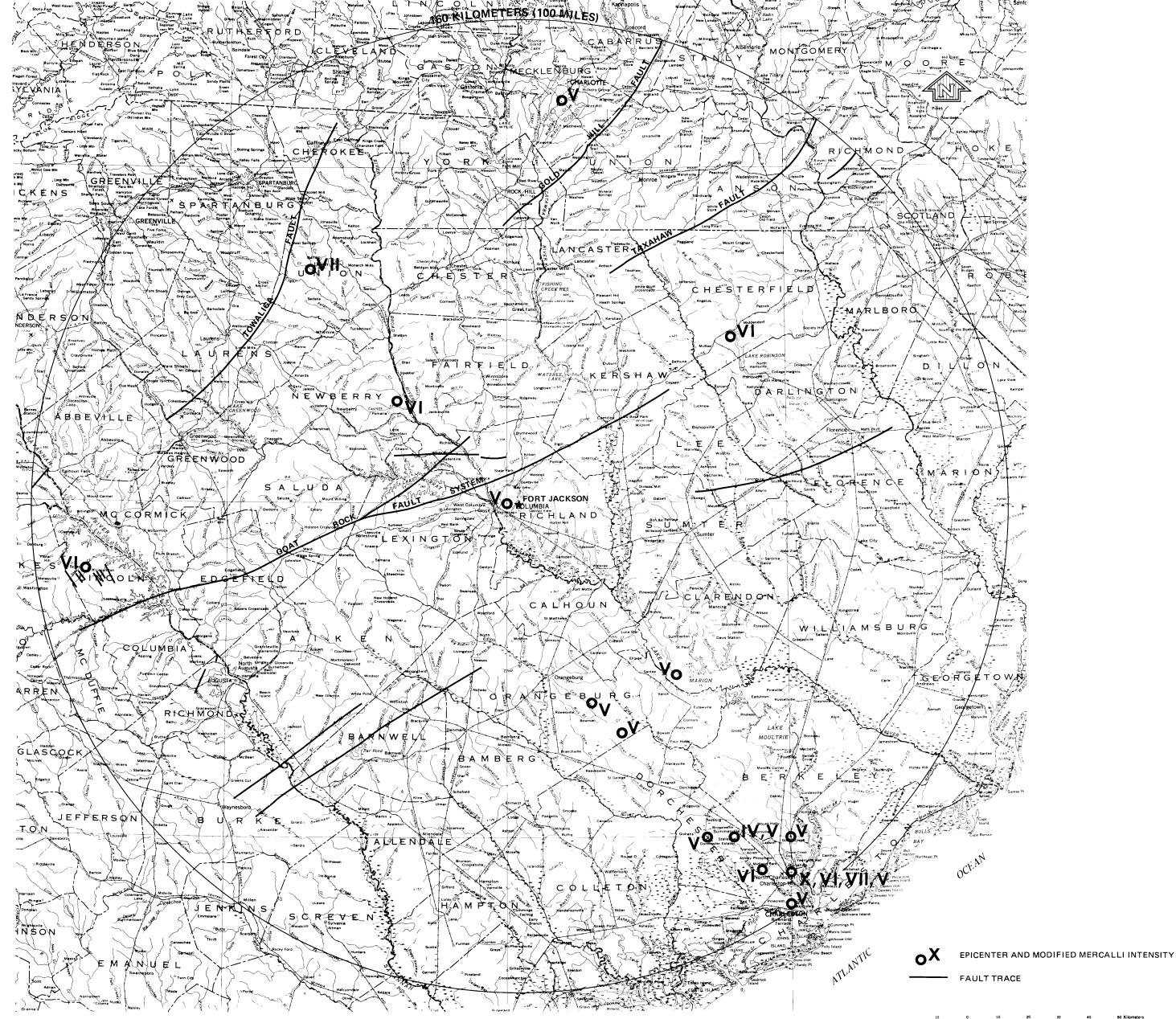
EARTHQUAKES

Fort Jackson is in a region of moderate earthquake activity. There have been 19 shocks with maximum intensities of V or greater (Modified Mercalli Scale) within a 160-kilometer (100-mile) radius of Fort Jackson since 1875. These epicenters are shown on the Regional Fault and Earthquake Epicenter map below, and are listed in the accompanying table. Although a majority of these earthquakes have been centered near Charleston, South Carolina, 160 kilometers (100 miles) southeast of Fort Jackson, some shocks have occurred elsewhere in the Coastal Plain and adjacent Piedmont Provinces.

The largest reported earthquake in the Fort Jackson region was the 1886 Charleston earthquake, which had an intensity rating of X (an Intensity X earthquake is a severe shock with major destruction). This earthquake, with an epicenter about 154 kilometers (96 miles) southeast of the cantonment area, is the strongest earthquake in the southeastern United States in historic times. The shock was felt over an area of about 5,180,000 square kilometers (2,000,000 square miles). The effects of the earthquake were strong; some damage was reported at Columbia, immediately adjacent to Fort Jackson. It is possible that the shocks felt near Fort Jackson were of Intensity VII, probably the greatest ground motion experienced there in recorded history. Fort Jackson also has experienced shocks from occasional nearby earthquakes of low to moderate intensity. One of these tremors, in April 1964 near Columbia, was felt in portions of Richland, Lexington, Florence, and Fairfield Counties. The maximum reported intensity was V, with vibrations lasting over four minutes in Columbia. An earthquake of Intensity IV occurred at Columbia in September 1968; the tremors were felt over an area of approximately 1036 square kilometers (400 square miles).

There has been no correlation of earthquake activity with geologic structure in the region, although faulting is known. Of the faults shown on the Regional Fault and Earthquake Epicenter map, the most prominent trends northeasterly near Lake Murray. It is considered to be a splay of the Goat Rock Fault System and passes approximately 11 kilometers (7 miles) northwest of Fort Jackson at its closest approach. Investigations of the geologic and tectonic framework of the Charleston area since 1974 suggest the possible presence of previously unrecognized faulting in the basement rocks beneath Charleston. At present, no conclusive facts relate the rather anomalous seismicity of the Charleston area to geologic structure.

REGIONAL FAULT AND EARTHQUAKE EPICENTER MAP



10 10 20 30 40 50 Kilometers 10 0 10 20 30 40 50 Kilometers 10 0 10 20 30 40 50 Kilometers

MODIFIED MERCALLI INTENSITY (DAMAGE) SCALE OF 1931 (ABRIDGED)

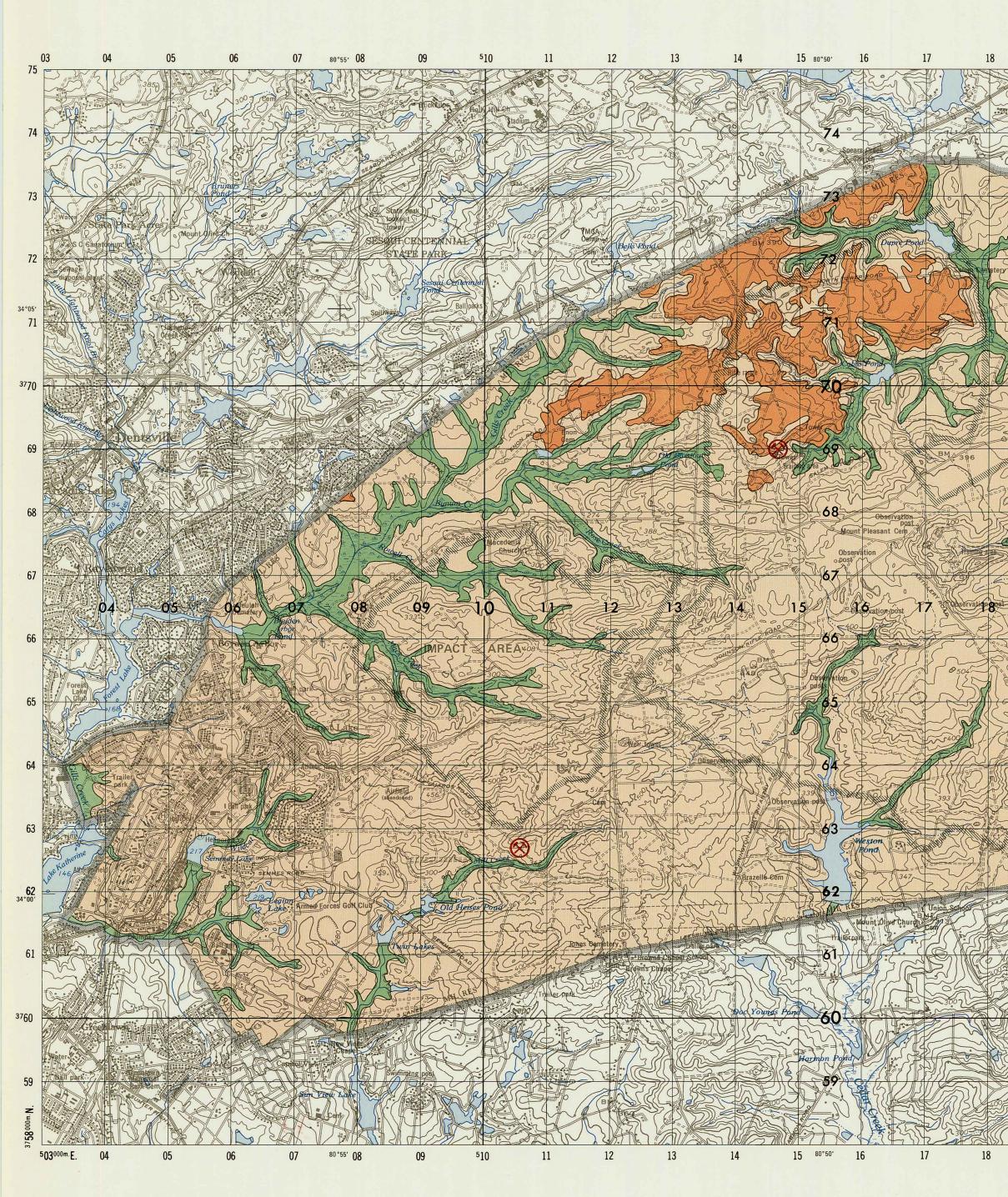
- I. Not felt except by a very few under especially favorable circumstances.
- Felt only by a few persons at best, especially on upper floors of buildings.
 Delicately suspended objects may swing.
- III. Felt quite noticeably indoors, especially on upper floors of buildings, but many people do not recognize it as an earthquake. Standing motorcars may rock slightly. Vibration like passing of truck. Duration estimated.
- IV. During the day felt indoors by many, outdoors by few. At night some awakened. Dishes, windows, doors disturbed; walls make creaking sound. Sensation like heavy truck striking building. Standing motorcars rocked noticeably.
- V. Felt by nearly everyone, many awakened. Some dishes, windows, etc., broken; a few instances of cracked plaster; unstable objects overturned. Disturbances of trees, poles, and other tall objects sometimes noticed. Pendulum clocks may stop.
- VI. Felt by all, many frightened and run outdoors. Some heavy furniture moved; a few instances of fallen plaster or damaged chimneys. Damage slight.
- VII. Everybody runs outdoors. Damage negligible in buildings of good design and construction; slight to moderate in well-built ordinary structures; considerable in poorly built or badly designed structures; some chimneys broken.

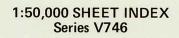
SUMMARY OF INTENSITY V OR GREATER EARTHQUAKES WITHIN 160-KILOMETER (100-MILE) RADIUS OF FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA (1875-1974)

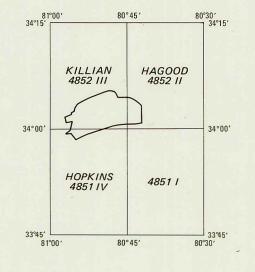
YEAR	DATE	LOCALITY OF EPICENTER	NORTH LATITUDE (DEGREES)	WEST LONGITUDE (DEGREES)	CIRCULAR FELT AREA THOUSANDS OF km ² (mi ²)	MODIFIED MERCALLI INTENSITY
1875	1 Nov	Northern Georgia	33.8	82.5	64.7 (25)	VI
1879	13 Dec	Charlotte, NC	35.2	80.8		V
1886	31 Aug	Near Charleston, SC (two shocks)	32.9	80.0	5180 (2000)	Х
1886	22 Oct	Near Charleston, SC	32.9	80.0	77.7 (30)	VI, VII
1886	5 Nov	Near Charleston, SC	32.9	80.0	77.7 (30)	VI
1907	19 Apr	Near Charleston, SC	32.9	80.0	25.9 (10)	V
1912	12 Jun	Near Charleston, SC	32.9	80.0	90.6 (35)	VII
1913	1 Jan	Union Co., SC	34.7	81.7	113.7 (43)	VII
1914	22 Sep	Near Summerville, SC	33.0	80.3	77.7 (30)	V
1933	19 Dec	Summerville, SC	33.0	80.2	Local	IV-V
1945	26 Jul	Lake Murray, SC	34.3	81.4	64.7 (25)	VI
1952	19 Nov	Charleston, SC	32.8	80.0		V
1959	26 Oct	Northeastern SC	34.5	80.2	13 (5)	VI
1960	23 Jul	Near Kittredge, SC	33.0	80.0	Local	V
1964	20 Apr	Columbia, SC	34.0	81.0		V
1967	23 Oct	Charleston-Summerville, SC	33.4	80.7		V
1971	19 May	South-central SC	33.3	80.6		V
1972	3 Feb	South-central SC	33.5	80.4		V
1974	22 Nov	Near Charleston, SC	32.9	80.1		VI

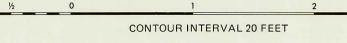
Noticed by persons driving motorcars.

- VIII. Damage slight in specially designed structures; considerable in ordinary substantial buildings with partial collapse; great in poorly built structures. Panel walls thrown out of frame structures. Fall of chimneys, factory stacks, columns, monuments, walls. Heavy furniture overturned. Sand and mud ejected in small amounts. Changes in well water. Persons driving motorcars disturbed.
- IX. Damage considerable in specially designed structures; well-designed frame structures thrown out of plumb; great in substantial buildings, with partial collapse. Buildings shifted off foundations. Ground cracked conspicuously. Underground pipes broken.
- X. Some well-built wooden structures destroyed; most masonry and frame structures destroyed with foundations; ground badly cracked. Rails bent. Landslides considerable from riverbanks and steep slopes. Shifted sand and mud. Water splashed (slopped) over banks.









Scale 1:50,000 2000

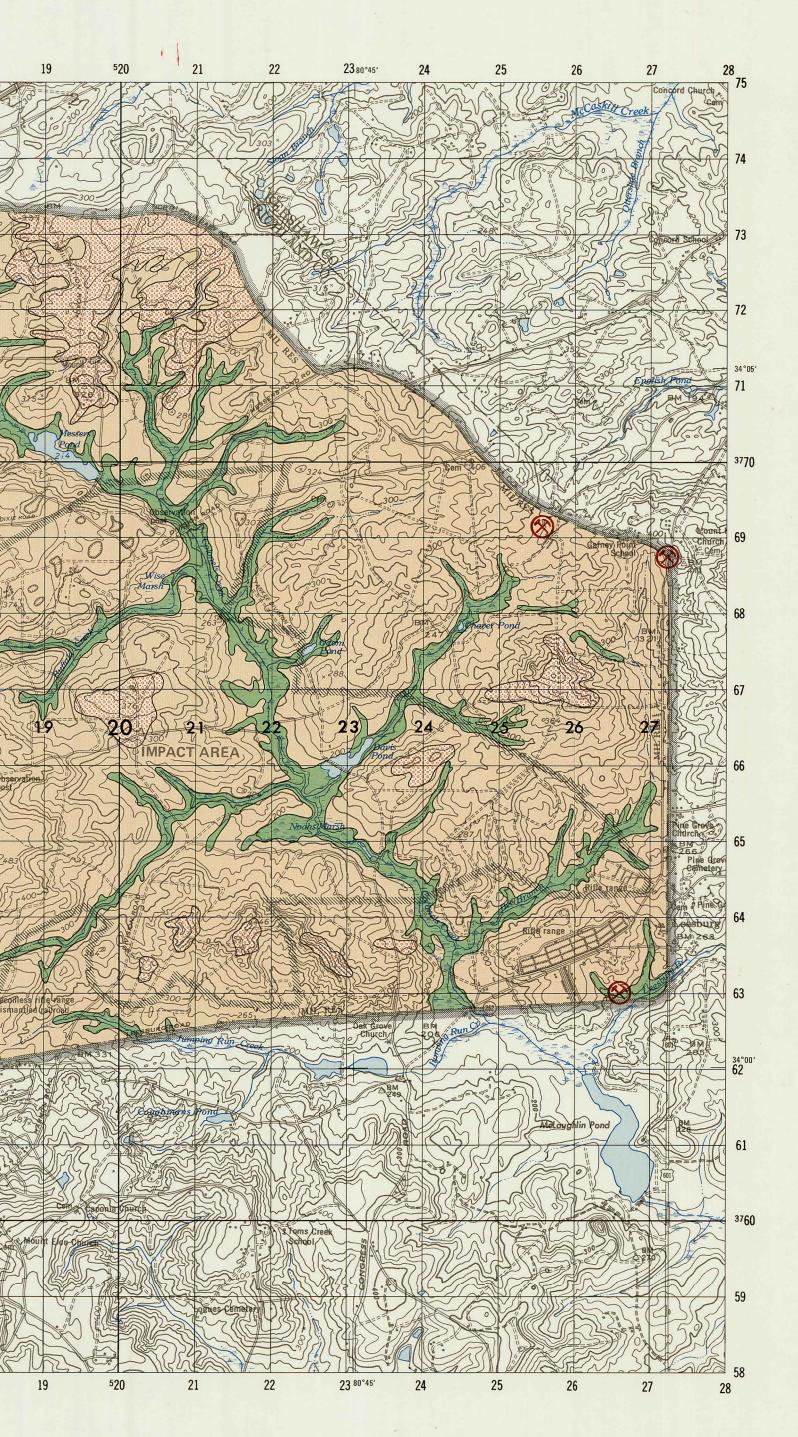
1000

3000

4000

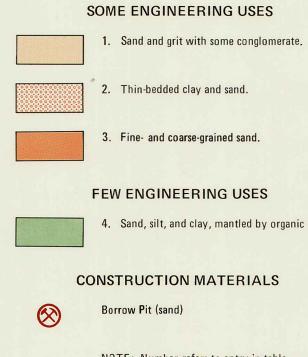
5000 Meters

3 Statute Miles









Prepared by Dames & Moore, Washington, DC, under the direction of the Terrain Analysis Center, U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories, Fort Belvoir, Virginia. April 1979.

4. Sand, silt, and clay, mantled by organic deposits.

NOTE: Number refers to entry in table.

G. VEGETATION

с**н**. 1

Four major vegetative types, forest, scrub, grassland, and wetland, are significant to military training and operations at Fort Jackson.

 $(1,2,\dots,2^{n}) = (1,2,\dots,2^{n}) + (1,2,\dots,2^{n}$

Forests, composing 75 percent of the vegetation on the reservation, are widely distributed throughout the area. Conifers are by far the dominant trees and include loblolly, longleaf, slash, pond, and shortleaf pines, of which loblolly is the most common. Slash pine is frequently planted and other pines are regenerated naturally. Upland hardwood stands of various deciduous oaks and hickories occur in small patches of 2 hectares (5 acres) or less on more moist, fertile soils. Coniferous stands are intensively managed for lumber and pulpwood.

Scrub vegetation composes 13 percent of the vegetative cover, occurring throughout the reservation, principally on unmanaged forest tracts. Dominant species are scrub oak, including turkey, blackjack, and dwarf post oak. This vegetation characteristically has a high stem density, thus making passage on foot or in a vehicle difficult.

Grasslands compose 2 percent of the vegetation and occur as small isolated areas throughout the reservation. The plants are short, rarely over 1 meter (3 feet); dominant species include broomsedge, various lespedezas, rye, millet, and other herbs. Wetland vegetation composes 10 percent of the vegetative cover, and is essentially in swamps of bottom land deciduous hardwood trees occurring within flood plains of perennial streams. Soils associated with this vegetation unit are seasonally covered by water and poorly drained. Major species are tupelo-gum, red maple, yellow poplar, and sweet gum.

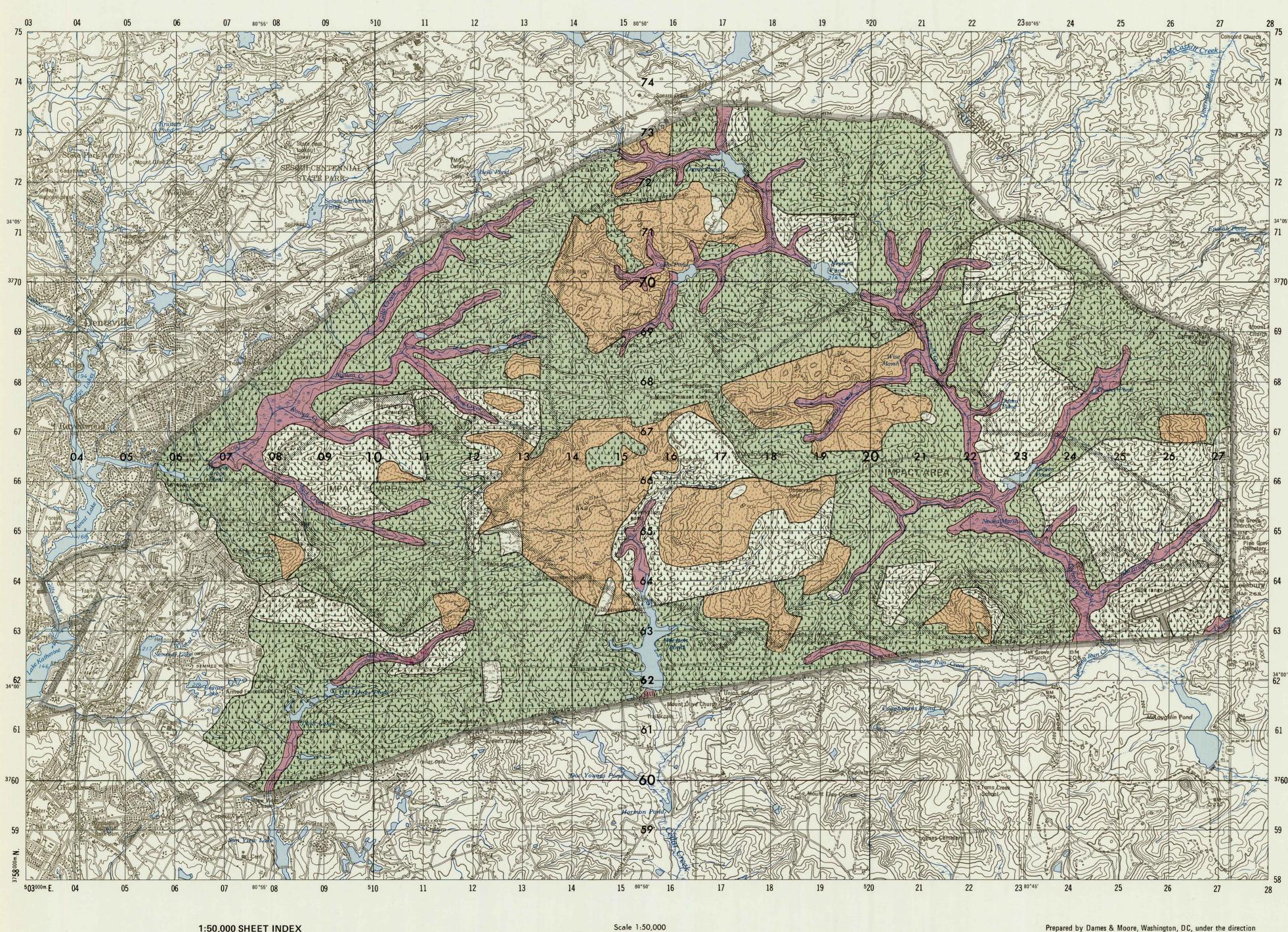
•

21

Vegetative types providing the best cover and concealment possibilities for foot troops and vehicles are the dense stands of forest and scrub. Dense coniferous tracts offer the best concealment possibilities year-round and compose 65 percent of the vegetation of the reservation. Nearly open to medium density coniferous stands generally have a dense deciduous understory which provides good cover and fair concealment while trees are in leaf (early May to late October). The net value of scrub areas for these purposes is very low, since the high stem density severely restricts local mobility. Swamps provide fair to good cover and very good concealment while trees are in leaf, but wet soils and high undergrowth density severely limit mobility.

The accompanying Vegetation map shows the location and extent of major vegetative types on Fort Jackson, excluding upland hardwoods. Descriptive details of each map unit are included in the table below.

MAP UNIT	DESCRIPTION	DISTRIBUTION	REMARKS	COVER	CONCEALMENT
. Evergreen needle- leaf trees; medium to dense spacing.	Coniferous species, composing 80 percent or more of each stand; mainly loblolly pine with longleaf pine, slash pine (planted), some pond and shortleaf pine. Spacing between trees averages 1 to 5 m (4 to 15 ft). Crown cover density is 50 to 100 percent. Stem heights range from 5 to 15 m (15 to 50 ft) for most trees. Trunk diameters average 10 to 20 cm (4 to 8 in).	Dominant vegetation type on Fort Jackson; occurs in large tracts throughout.	Mature trees in selected stands are harvested on 10-year rotation for lumber. Immature and poor quality trees are harvested for pulpwood. Most managed stands have been planted or naturally seeded after shelter- wood or seed tree cuts. Stem density is often high, restricting local mobility.	Cover for foot troops from flat-trajectory fire of small arms is good to excellent.	Concealment from aerial observation is good year-round for foot troops and vehicles. Concealment from ground observation is fair to good for foot troops; ground concealment for vehicles is fair to poor. In very young stands concealment from the air is poor due to small tree size.
	Undergrowth occupies 10 to 20 percent of ground surface, with turkey oak, blackjack oak, dwarf post oak, and some black gum and persimmon as principal woody under- story species. Common herbaceous plants include anise goldenrod, bracken fern, little bluestem, panic grass, and poison ivy. Undergrowth heights average 0.3 to 4 m (1 to 12 ft).				
. Evergreen needle- leaf trees; nearly open to medium spacing.	Coniferous species, composing 80 percent or more of each stand; mainly loblolly pine with longleaf pine, some pond and shortleaf pine. Spacing between trees averages 6 to 8 m (20 to 25 ft). Crown cover density is 25 to 50 percent. Stem heights range from 9 to 24 m (30 to 80 ft). Trunk diameters are mostly 15 to 46 cm (6 to 18 in).	Primarily large stands in the southern and western portions of the reservation.	Mature trees in selected stands are harvested on 10-year rotation for lumber. Stands over 60 years old are cut, leaving seed trees. Immature and poor quality trees are har- vested for pulpwood. Most stands are naturally seeded former fields that generally have been thinned. Controlled burning is used to remove brush. Spacing between trees generally permits easy mobility.	Cover for foot troops from flat-trajectory fire of small arms is good.	Concealment from aerial observation is fair to good year-round for foot troops and vehicles. Concealment from ground ob- servation is good for foot troops when understory plants are in leaf (early May through late October) and fair other times; ground concealment is fair for vehicles when trees are in leaf, poor otherwise.
	Undergrowth occupies 20 to 30 percent of ground surface, with turkey oak, blackjack oak, dwarf post oak, and some black gum as principal woody understory species to- gether with regenerating dominant trees. Common herbaceous plants include anise goldenrod, bracken fern, little bluestem, panic grass, and poison ivy. Undergrowth heights average 0.3 to 4 m (1 to 12 ft).				
3. Deciduous broad- leaf scrub; medium to dense spacing.	Deciduous species compose 80 percent or more of each stand. Dominant species are various scrub oaks including turkey oak, blackjack oak, and dwarf post oak, with some black gum and persimmon. Spacing averages 0.3 to 2 m (1 to 5 ft). Crown cover density is 70 to 90 percent. Stem heights range from 2 to 5 m (8 to 15 ft). Stem diameters average 3 to 15 cm (1 to 6 in).	Occurs throughout the reservation. Scrub oaks are shade tolerant and compete with pines, becoming dominant in unmanaged areas.	Scrub oaks have little commercial value and are mechanically and chemically cleared from most sites; slash pine is then planted. Where loblolly and longleaf pine seed trees are present, all but these are cut to regen- erate pines. Stem density of scrub oaks is normally very high; consequently local mobility is severely restricted and often impractical.	Cover for foot troops from flat-trajectory fire of small arms is fair to good.	When plants are in leaf, concealment from aerial observation is excellent for foot troops and good for small vehicles. Concealment from ground observation is excellent for foot troops and vehicles when trees are in leaf, poor otherwise.
	Moderate to dense undergrowth consists mainly of younger dominant species and poison oak, sandwort, trailing arbutus, panic grasses, reindeer moss, little bluestem, with buckwheat, and other herbs. Under- growth heights average 1 m (3 ft) or less.			,	
4. Short grasses.	Grasses and forbs consisting mostly of broomsedges, sericea lespedeza, pennsicola bahia grass, love grass, winter rye, brown top millet, Kove and bicolor lespedeza, and chufa. Heights rarely exceed 1 m (3 ft) and average 0.1 m (0.5 ft) or less. Scattered trees or scrub do not exceed 10 percent crown cover density.	Small fields occur scattered throughout the reservation.	Some grassland areas are maintained, and the rest are cultivated and managed for wildlife food and cover.	Cover for foot troops from flat-trajectory fire of small arms is nonexistent.	Concealment for foot troops from aerial and ground observation is poor to non- existent. Concealment for vehicles from aerial and ground observation is nonexistent.
5. Swamps; wet areas with over 50 per- cent trees.	Deciduous swamp; seasonally wet; tree species present include tupelo-gum, red maple, yellow poplar, and sweet gum. Spacing between trees ranges from 3 to 9 m (10 to 30 ft). Crown cover density averages 30 to 80 percent. Stem heights range from 12 to 27 m (40 to 90 ft). Stem diameters range from 15 to 50 cm (6 to 20 in).	Distributed throughout reservation mostly in narrow bands within the flood plains of permanent streams: Gills, Colonels, and Mill Creeks. Occupies low-lying, poorly drained soils.	Mature hardwoods are harvested on an irregular basis. These stands are essentially bottom land hardwoods on soils waterlogged most of the year, with standing water in spring and fall, and during flooding. Due to wet soils and often very dense undergrowth local mobility is highly restricted.	Cover for foot troops from flat-trajectory fire of small arms is fair to good.	Concealment from aerial observation is excellent for foot troops and vehicles when plants are in leaf. Concealment from ground observation for foot troops and vehicles is good to excellent when trees are in leaf, poor during leafless season.
	Thirty to 80 percent undergrowth coverage is dominated by black alder, buttonbush, red bay, white bay, greenbrier, switch cane, cinnamon fern, lady fern, sedges, reedgrass, and various wildflowers. Undergrowth heights average 1 to 3 m (4 to 10 ft).				



2000

CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 FEET

0

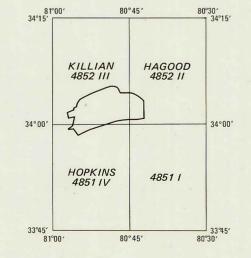
3000

4000

5000 Meters

3 Statute Miles

1:50,000 SHEET INDEX Series V746



FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA TERRAIN ANALYSIS

VEGETATION

	FORESTS
	1. Evergreen needleleaf trees;
	2. Evergreen needleleaf trees;
	SCRUB
	3. Deciduous broadleaf scrub;
	GRASSLAND
ti, M. M. Stree aller Alle Mar, Stree, Ste. Mar, Mar, Mar, Mar, Mar, Mar, Mar, Mar, Mar, Mar, Mar, Mar, Mar, Mar, Mar,	4. Short grasses.
	WETLANDS
	5. Swamps; wet areas with ove
	OPEN
OPEN	6. Built-up and heavily used an cant factor.

Prepared by Dames & Moore, Washington, DC, under the direction of the Terrain Analysis Center, U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories, Fort Belvoir, Virginia. April 1979.

nedium to dense spacing.

early open to medium spacing.

nedium to dense spacing.

er 50% trees.

eas. Vegetation is not a signifi-

NOTE: Number refers to entry in table

H. CLIMATE

.

The climate of Fort Jackson, South Carolina, may be classified as humid continental. Predominant climatic factors are its location in the lower latitudes and its proximity to the Appalachian Mountains to the west, which block the approach of unseasonable cold weather in winter. These factors result in a relatively narrow annual temperature range, from a mean daily temperature of 27.3°C (81.2°F) in July to 7°C (45.4°F) in January.

· · · ·

•

.

•

. .

The Bermuda high, a semipermanent high pressure cell centered in the Atlantic Ocean, dominates summer weather. The influx of warm moist air from the south causes the days to be hot and humid. The mean daily maximum temperature in July, the hottest month, is 33.3°C (92.0°F); temperatures greater than 32.2°C (90°F) are experienced an average of 66 days a year. The highest temperature on record over a 92-year period, 1886 to 1977, was 41.7°C (107°F) in July 1952 and June 1954. Summer temperatures and humidities pose a severe health threat to unacclimatized personnel in strenuous training.

Winters are mild. January, the coldest month, has a mean daily minimum temperature of 1.1°C (33.9°F). Temperatures below 0.0°C (32°F) are experienced an average of 61 days a year. The lowest temperature recorded over the 92-year period was -18.9°C (-2°F) in February 1899.

The average annual precipitation is 1177.54 millimeters (46.36 inches), with maximum amounts occurring during July and August which average monthly rainfalls of 127 to 154 millimeters (5 to 6 inches); minimum

amounts occur during October and November when monthly averages are 76 to 102 millimeters (3 to 4 inches). Most summer precipitation is associated with showers and thunderstorms which occur an average of 54 days a year. The maximum 24-hour precipitation on record during the 92-year period was 194.56 millimeters (7.66 inches) in August 1949. Snowfall averages 33.02 millimeters (1.3 inches) a year, with notable accumulations occurring when cyclonic storms move northeastward along or off the Atlantic coast. Two such storms brought record accumulations to the Fort Jackson area: a storm in February 1914 produced a maximum 24-hour snowfall of 297.2 millimeters (11.7 inches) and a storm in February 1899 produced a maximum monthly snowfall of 299.7 millimeters (11.8 inches).

٠

and a second

.

. In ana serata marina

•

(1) A subserver in the second s second se Second s Second se

Prevailing winds are from the southwest during most of the year at an average speed of 6.7 knots (12.4 kilometers per hour or 7.7 miles per hour). Slightly higher wind speeds, 6.9 knots (12.9 kilometers per hour or 8 miles per hour), occur during the spring months. The highest wind speed on record for the 74-year period, 1904 to 1977, was 52 knots (97 kilometers per hour or 60 miles per hour) in March 1954.

The table below summarizes climatic and ephemeral data for Fort Jackson. Where noted, climatic data has been derived from the records of Columbia Metropolitan Airport in Columbia, SC, approximately 15 kilometers (10 miles) from the cantonment area. The close proximity of Fort Jackson and Columbia make conditions at the two sites virtually identical.

paydempay and any	FORT JACKS	SON, SOUTH CAROLINA	LATITUD	E 33°56'N	LONG	ITUDE 8	81°07'W	ELEVAT	'ION: 64 n	n (211 ft)							_
710	PARAMETER DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	ОСТ	NOV	DEC	ANNUAL	YEARS OF RECORD	
rrr <th< td=""><td>Absolute maximum temperature[†]</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	Absolute maximum temperature [†]																
TTT	Mean daily maximum temperature ⁺																
Process of the state of the	Mean daily minimum temperature ⁺																
in a part of a state of a s	Absolute minimum temperature [†]													-15.6 4			
image: space	Mean number days with maximum temperature ≧ 32.2°C (90°F) [†]		0	_										0			
and consist seriesiii<<	Mean number days with minimum temperature ≦ 0.0°C (32°F) [†]		16	14	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	14	61	11	
And conservation $\overline{1}$ $\overline{1}$ $\overline{1}$ $\overline{1}$ $\overline{1}$ $\overline{1}$ $\overline{1}$ $\overline{1}$ $\overline{1}$ $\overline{1}$ $\overline{1}$ 	Normal heating degree-days (base 18.3°C/65°F) [*]		608	493	360	83	12	0	0	0	0	112	341	589	2598	37	
797 <td>Normal cooling degree-days (base 18.3°C/65°F)[†]</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>5</td> <td>25</td> <td>56</td> <td>233</td> <td>414</td> <td>502</td> <td>471</td> <td>289</td> <td>87</td> <td>5</td> <td>0</td> <td>2087</td> <td>37</td> <td></td>	Normal cooling degree-days (base 18.3°C/65°F) [†]		0	5	25	56	233	414	502	471	289	87	5	0	2087	37	
name	Mean dew point temperature																
memory method memory method<	Mean percent relative humidity		72	69	65	64	66	69	72	73	75	74	70	71	70		
And matched and paragraphing 124 on (1) (1) 10	Mean precipitation [†]							97.0								37	
Anome mm nm	Mean number days with precipitation ≩ 2.54 mm (0.1 in)				-												
n 100		mm															
in 099 0.49 0.90 0.10 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>10.03</td><td>9.39</td><td>10.89</td><td>10.76</td><td>8.85</td><td>14.81</td><td>13.87</td><td>16.72</td><td>14.64</td><td></td><td>7.20</td><td>7.54</td><td>70.53</td><td>92</td><td></td></t<>			10.03	9.39	10.89	10.76	8.85	14.81	13.87	16.72	14.64		7.20	7.54	70.53	92	
in 210 420 620 6.40 6.10 6.00	Absolute minimum precipitation [†]											т Т					
Ner method nm 1 0.5 0.5 0.0 <	Absolute maximum 24-hr precipitation *																
n 0.2 0.5 0.0	Mean number days with thunderstorms *		1	2	3	3	6	10	13	10	4	1	1	#	54	30	
Manuser data with nexted 1: 381 mm (1.8 in mm) No. No. No. <	Mean snowfall						0.0										
Abdet in maximum souveful m<	Mean number days with snowfall ≧ 38.1 mm (1.5 in)																
in in< in in< in< in< in< in< in< in< in<		mm	157.5	406.4	88.9	5.08	т	0.0	0.0	0.0			83.8				
Netwind space Netwind space Note Sol Sol <th< td=""><td>Mean pressure altitude</td><td>m</td><td>6.2 0.6</td><td>16.0 11.6</td><td>3.5 24.7</td><td>0.2 33.2</td><td>35.4</td><td>0.0 39.3</td><td>0.0 31.4</td><td>0.0 33.8</td><td>0.0 27.7</td><td>0.0 16.2</td><td>3.3 5.8</td><td>9.1 0.0</td><td>18.2 21.6</td><td></td><td></td></th<>	Mean pressure altitude	m	6.2 0.6	16.0 11.6	3.5 24.7	0.2 33.2	35.4	0.0 39.3	0.0 31.4	0.0 33.8	0.0 27.7	0.0 16.2	3.3 5.8	9.1 0.0	18.2 21.6		
unph 122 138 148 174	Moon wind on said	_															
Failed one-minute wind gased knost wind gased 2.5 mode 6.1 mode	wean wind speed	kmph	13.2	13.8	14.3	13.7	12.4	11.6	11.3	10.8	11.4	11.7	12.7	12.4	12.4	50	
Imp Page	Prevailing wind direction		SW	SW	SW	SW	SW	S	NE	SE	SW	N	SW	SW	SW	50	
mph q0	Fastest one-minute wind speed																
or 32.24 (a)) 1.0			49	47	60	40	46	40	46	44	42	37	41	38	60	74	
or 19.89 mph] num			0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	12	
19.58 mph1 and no precipitation (ar 0100 LST1 (ar 0200 LST1) 0.3 0.3 0.4 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.1 0.0 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.0 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.0 0.2 0.0 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>2.6</td> <td>3.2</td> <td>5.1</td> <td>5.3</td> <td>1.0</td> <td>0.6</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0.6</td> <td>0.7</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1.7</td> <td>2.1</td> <td>2.0</td> <td>12</td> <td></td>			2.6	3.2	5.1	5.3	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.5	1.7	2.1	2.0	12	
Mean number dwys with surface wind 4 to 10 knots [7.4 to 18.5 kmph is non-precisional properties of 1.5 1 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1		(at 0100 LST) (at 0700 LST)	0.3 0.5	0.3 0.3	0.5 0.4	0.2 0.6	0.0 0.0	0.0 0.0	0.2 0.0	0.0 0.1	0.1 0.0	0.2 0.0	0.2 0.2	0.2 0.3	2.2 2.4	12 12	
or 4.8 to 11.52 mph) and temperature 0.6° to 31.7°C (33° to 89°F) and predicitation (at 1000 LST) (at 3000 LST) 16.8 15.3 16.7 17.1 15.1 16.7 13.1 13.4 12.9 10.7 12.2 167.1 12.0 no predicitation (at 3000 LST) 14.6 13.9 14.6 16.4 17.8 12.9 10.0 11.5 18.2 18.4 18.9 16.6 12.0 1.0 11.5 18.2 18.4 18.9 16.6 12.0 2.0		(at 1900 LST)	15.1	13.1	17.6	18.5	21.8	20.2	21.9	21.0	17.5						
Mean number days with an occurrence of visibility ± 0.8 km 2.4 2.0 1.6 1.2 1.3 1.2 1.6 2.0 2.6 3.2 2.8 2.9 24.7 12 Persent frequency celling ± 1524 m (5000 ft) or visibility 28.3 27.5 26.2 19.4 17.4 16.1 17.5 17.6 27.0 27.6 23.2 25.3 22.8 12 Persent frequency celling ± 457.2 m (1500 ft) or visibility (for 0300-0500 LST) 13.7 15.8 14.5 7.8 6.9 5.8 6.4 6.4 12.5 14.6 12.2 14.6 10.9 12 ± 4.83 km (3 m) (for 0300-0500 LST) 13.7 15.8 14.7 13.3 14.7 15.3 22.4 20.4 16.6 16.9 16.9 12.8 12 (for 1600-1700 LST) 12.0 14.0 13.1 10.2 5.8 5.4 6.4 6.4 12.5 14.6 10.2 16.8 10.8 10.8 10.8 12.8 12.8 12.8 12.8 12.8 12.8 12.8 12.8 12.8 12.8 12.8		(at 0700 LST)	11.6 9.9	12.3 11.4	15.3 13.0	16.7 15.2	17.1 18.4	15.1 18.9	16.7 18.9	13.1 16.6	13.4 14.1	12.9 14.3	10.7 11.3	12.2 10.9	167.1 172.9	12 12	
Present frequency ceiling \$ 1524 m (5000 ft) or visibility \$ 8.05 km (5 mi) 28.3 27.5 28.2 19.4 17.4 16.1 17.5 17.6 27.0 23.2 25.3 22.8 12 Present frequency ceiling \$ 457.2 m (1500 ft) or visibility \$ 4.83 km (3 mi) (for 0000.0200 LST) (for 0300.0500 LST) 13.7 15.8 14.6 7.8 6.9 5.8 5.4 6.4 12.5 14.6 12.2 14.6 10.9 12 \$ 4.83 km (3 mi) (for 0000.0200 LST) 13.7 15.8 14.6 7.8 6.9 5.8 5.4 6.4 12.5 14.6 12.2 14.6 10.9 12 (for 0600.0100 LST) 26.0 18.4 18.8 10.0 8.4 4.8 7.1 6.4 16.0 17.1 14.1 17.3 13.1 12 (for 1500-1700 LST) 19.9 9.2 9.1 3.4 3.5 1.4 0.7 2.1 6.0 7.5 6.6 7.1 6.4 6.0 5.1 2.2 1.2 1.2 1.2 1.4 3.7 7.2 11.4 7.8 8.9 7.2																	
Percent frequency celling \$ 457.2 m (1500 ft) or visibility (for 0000-0200 LST) 13.7 15.8 14.6 7.8 6.9 5.8 5.4 6.4 12.5 14.6 12.2 14.6 10.9 12 \$ 4.83 km (3 mi) (for 0000-0200 LST) 13.7 13.8 14.7 13.3 14.7 15.3 22.4 20.4 15.6 16.6 16.9 12 (for 0000-0200 LST) 20.6 18.4 16.8 10.0 8.4 4.8 7.1 6.4 10.4 17.1 11.1 17.3 13.1 12 (for 0000-0200 LST) 14.0 13.1 10.2 5.8 4.6 1.9 1.9 2.6 7.7 9.6 8.4 10.8 7.6 12 (for 1600-1700 LST) 16.9 9.2 9.1 3.4 3.5 1.4 0.7 2.1 6.0 7.5 5.6 7.1 5.5 1.4 5.8 1.4 3.7 1.4 3.7 1.4 3.7 1.4 3.7 1.4 3.7 1.4 3.7 1.4 3.7 3.0 3.0 3.0	Percent frequency ceiling ≦ 1524 m (5000 ft) or visibility		28.3	27.5	26.2	19.4	17.4	16.1	17.5	17.6	27.0	27.6	23.2	25.3	22.8	12	
\$ 4.83 km (3 mi) (for 0300-0600 LST) 18.5 18.7 17.8 13.5 14.7 15.3 22.4 20.4 15.6 16.6 16.8 12 (for 0300-0600 LST) 20.6 18.4 16.6 18.5 18.9 22.2 20.7 31.9 22.7 14.1 17.1 14.1 17.3 13.1 12 (for 0300-0600 LST) 20.6 18.4 16.8 10.0 8.4 4.8 7.1 6.4 16.0 17.1 14.1 17.3 13.1 12 (for 1300-1700 LST) 10.9 9.2 9.1 3.4 3.5 1.4 0.7 2.1 6.0 7.5 6.6 7.1 6.5 12 (for 0300-0200 LST) 3.5 3.7 2.3 0.8 1.2 0.7 0.4 0.5 1.1 2.2 3.1 4.3 2.0 12 Percent frequency celling \$ 91.4 m (300 ft) or visibility (for 030-0600 LST) 5.0 6.1 3.1 2.5 3.9 3.1 3.0 4.2 5.4 5.4 6.0 5.1 4.4 4.9 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>40 -</td><td>4F 0</td><td>** ~</td><td></td><td>~ ~</td><td></td><td>pr. 4</td><td>~</td><td></td><td></td><td>40.0</td><td></td><td>40.0</td><td>40</td><td></td></td<>			40 -	4F 0	** ~		~ ~		pr. 4	~			40.0		40.0	40	
$ = 1.61 \mathrm{km} (1 \mathrm{mi}) \\ = 1.61 \mathrm{km} (1 \mathrm{mi}) \\ (for 0300 - 0500 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 0600 - 0800 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 0200 - 100 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 0200 - 100 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 1200 - 1400 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 1200 - 1400 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 1500 - 1700 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 1500 - 1700 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 1500 - 1700 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 1200 - 1400 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 1200 - 1400 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 1200 - 1400 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 1200 - 1201 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 1200 \mathrm{LST}) \\ (for 120$		(for 0300-0500 LST) (for 0600-0800 LST) (for 0900-1100 LST) (for 1200-1400 LST) (for 1500-1700 LST) (for 1800-2000 LST)	18.5 24.0 20.6 14.0 10.9 9.9	18.7 20.8 18.4 13.1 9.2 9.6	17.8 21.3 16.8 10.2 9.1 10.7	13.5 16.5 10.0 5.8 3.4 4.9	14.7 18.5 8.4 4.6 3.5 3.2	13.3 18.9 4.8 1.9 1.4 1.6	14.7 22.2 7.1 1.9 0.7 1.6	15.3 20.7 6.4 2.6 2.1 3.0	22.4 31.9 16.0 7.7 6.0 5.6	20.4 28.7 17.1 9.6 7.5 9.1	15.6 19.4 14.1 8.4 5.6 6.4	16.9 19.1 17.3 10.8 7.1 6.9	16.8 21.8 13.1 7.6 5.5 6.0	12 12 12 12 12 12 12	
 ≥ 4.83 km (3 mi) (at 0100 LST) (at 0700 LST) (at 0700 LST) 9.4 (at 0700 LST) 9.5 8.7 10.0 15.6 13.1 11.8 14.7 13.1 16.8 15.4 14.0 167.4 12 (at 0700 LST) 9.4 9.6 9.6 9.6 12.2 11.6 9.9 8.3 11.2 8.9 11.4 12.8 10.9 125.8 12 (at 1300 LST) 9.5 8.7 10.0 10.1 7.5 5.9 4.5 6.7 7.8 12.2 14.4 10.9 108.2 12 12 14.4 10.9 108.2 12 12 14.4 10.9 108.2 12 14.4 10.9 10.2 12 14.4 10.9 108.2 12 14.4 10.9 108.2 12 14.4 10.9 108.2 12 10.0 12.2 12.2 14.4 10.9 10.2 12 12.2 14.4 10.9 10.2 12 12.2 12.2 12.2 12		(for 0300-0500 LST) (for 0600-0800 LST) (for 0900-1100 LST) (for 1200-1400 LST) (for 1500-1700 LST) (for 1800-2000 LST)	5.0 6.0 2.4 1.0 0.9 1.3	6.1 5.3 2.5 0.8 0.2 0.6	3.1 3.1 1.2 0.4 0.3 0.8	2.5 3.0 0.3 0.0 0.0 0.2	3.9 3.0 0.0 0.1 0.0 0.1	3.1 2.6 0.0 0.2 0.1 0.0	3.0 3.9 0.0 0.1 0.0 0.2	4.2 4.2 0.3 0.1 0.1 0.2	5.4 7.7 0.4 0.0 0.3 0.0	5.4 7.2 0.4 0.1 0.0 0.2	6.0 7.4 2.2 0.2 0.2 0.8	5.1 4.9 2.1 0.3 0.8 1.3	4.4 4.9 1.0 0.3 0.2 0.5	12 12 12 12 12 12 12	
visibility ≥ 4.83 km (3 mi)(at 0100 LST)27.524.127.428.629.429.229.927.827.526.927.2335.412(at 0700 LST)24.623.025.126.126.425.025.625.120.722.725.125.8295.212		(at 0100 LST) (at 0700 LST)	13.1 9.4	11.2 9.6	13.6 9.6	15.0 12.2	15.6 11.6	13.1 9.9	11.8 8.3	14.7 11.2	13.1 8.9	16.8 11.4	15.4 12.8	14.0 10.9	167.4 125.8	12 12	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(at 0100 LST) (at 0700 LST)	27.5 24.6	24.1 23.0	27.4 25.1	28.6 26.1	29.4 26.4	29.2 25.0	2 9 .9 25.6	29.9 25.1	27.8 20.7	27.5 22.7	26.9 25.1	27.2 25.8	335.4 295.2	12 12	

CLIMATIC SUMMARY *

H. CLIMATE (Continued)

CLIM/	ALIC 20	MMAK	T (CO	ntinue	d)*									
FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA	LATITUD	E 33°56'N	LON	GITUDE 8	81°07'W	ELEVA	TION: 64	m (211 ft))					
UNIT OF MEASURE	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	ΜΑΥ	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	ост	NOV	DEC	ANNUAL	YEARS OF RECORD
(at 1900 LST)	24.1	20.8	20.6	21.1	27.5	24.8	27.0	27.0	26.8	26.7	24.5	25.5	296.4	12
(at 0100 LST)	23.2	19.5	20.6	23.0	26.3	26.6	27.1	28.2	24.2	24.2	23.5	23.2	289.6	12
(at 0700 LST)	19.3	18.7	19.0	18.7	21.6	21.7	21.7	23.7	17.3	19.7	21.8	21.8	245.0	12
(at 1300 LST)	12.8	11.8	12.2	12.6	17.8	20.1	20.2	22.2	19.0	19.1	16.2	17.7	201.7	12
(at 1900 LST)	27.1	24.5	26.9	27.8	29.6	29.1	30.4	29.6	27.6	27.7	27.6	27.6	335.5	12
(at 0100 LST)	26.1	22.8	25.6	26.3	28.0	27.8	28.4	29.1	25.0	25.1	26.0	25.8	316.0	12
(at 0700 LST)	21.9	21.5	23.7	24.2	24.5	23.6	23.7	23.9	18.8	21.0	23.5	24.2	274.5	12
(at 1300 LST)	25.1	23.0	26.6	27.2	28.9	28.6	29.6	29.4	25.8	26.7	26.0	26.7	323.6	12
(at 1900 LST)	23.2	21.2	22.9	24.8	26.5	26.4	27.2	26.4	23.6	24.8	24.2	24.3	295.5	12
(at 0100 LST)	22.2	20.1	23.3	24.4	26.5	26.3	27.2	27.8	22.7	22.6	23.3	23.0	289.4	12
(at 0700 LST)	19.2	18.3	20.7	22.0	23.3	22.7	22.9	22.7	17.1	18.5	21.1	20.7	249.2	12
(at 1300 LST)	21.6	19.9	21.5	22.1	23.7	23.8	23.7	25.1	21.8	23.4	23.2	23.0	272.8	12
d (at 1900 LST)	21.1	19.2	21.0	22.8	24.2	24.7	25.6	24.8	21.8	23.5	22.6	21.6	272.9	12
(at 0100 LST)	20.6	18.1	21.1	22.7	24.8	24.6	25.2	26.8	21.7	21.8	21.5	20.6	269.5	12
	17.6	16.5	19.0	20.8	22.0	21.6	21.8		16.0	17.1	19.1	19.6	233.2	12
•	19.3	17.8	19.8	20.6	22.5	22.6	22.7	24.2	20.5	21.5	21.6	20.4	253.5	12
	FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA UNIT OF MEASURE (at 1900 LST) (at 0100 LST) (at 0700 LST) (at 1300 LST) (at 1900 LST) (at 1000 LST) (at 1900 LST) (at 0100 LST) (at 1900 LST) (at 0100 LST) (at 1900 LST) (at 1300 LST) (at 1900 LST) (at 1300 LST) (at 1900 LST) (at 1300 LST) (at 1300 LST) (at 1300 LST) (at 1300 LST) (at 1300 LST)	FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUD UNIT OF MEASURE JAN (at 1900 LST) 24.1 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 (at 0100 LST) 26.1 (at 0700 LST) 21.9 (at 1300 LST) 25.1 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 (at 1000 LST) 25.1 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 (at 1000 LST) 23.2 (at 1000 LST) 21.1 (at 1900 LST) 21.6 d (at 1900 LST) 21.1 (at 0100 LST) 21.1 (at 0100 LST) 20.6 (at 0700 LST) 17.6	FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 (at 1900 LST) 12.8 11.8 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 (at 0100 LST) 26.1 22.8 (at 0700 LST) 21.9 21.5 (at 1300 LST) 25.1 23.0 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 (at 0100 LST) 22.2 20.1 (at 0100 LST) 22.2 20.1 (at 0100 LST) 21.6 19.9 d (at 1900 LST) 21.1 19.2 (at 0100 LST) 20.6 18.1 (at 0100 LST) 20.6 18.1 (at 0100 LST) 20.6 18.1 (at 0700 LST) 17.6 16.5	FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONG UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 (at 0700 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 (at 0100 LST) 26.1 22.8 25.6 (at 0700 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 (at 1300 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 29.9 (at 0700 LST) 19.2 18.3 20.7 (at 1300 LST) 21.6 19.9 21.5 d (at 1900 LST) <	FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 8 UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 (at 1000 LST) 26.1 22.8 25.6 26.3 (at 0100 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 (at 1300 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 24.8 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 24.8 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 24.8 (at 1900 LST) 21.6 19.9 21.5 22.1 </td <td>UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 (at 1000 LST) 26.1 22.8 25.6 26.3 28.0 (at 0700 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 (at 1000 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.9 (at 1300 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 24.8 26.5 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 24.8 26.5 (at 1000 LST) 22.2 20.1 23.3 24.4 26.5 (at 0700 LST) 19.2 18.3 20.7 22.0</td> <td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVA UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 20.1 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 (at 1900 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 (at 1000 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.9 28.6 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 2.9 24.8 26.5 26.4 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 21.2 2.9 24.8 26.5 26.4 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 <td< td=""><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 21.7 (at 1900 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 20.1 20.2 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 (at 0100 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 (at 1900 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 24.8 26.5 26.4 27.2 (at 1</td><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.6 26.3 28.0 27.8 28.4 29.1 (at 1000 LST) 26.1 22.8 25.6 26.3 28.0 27.8 28.4 29.1 (at 0100 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.4 29.1 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 29.2</td><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 26.8 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 (at 1000 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 20.1 20.2 22.2 19.0 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 28.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 (at 0100 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 (at 1300 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 24.8 <td< td=""><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 26.8 26.7 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.7 (at 1900 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 21.0 (at 1900 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.9 28.6 29.6 29.4 25.8 26.7</td><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 23.5 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.6 27.2 28.6 28.1 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 21.0 23.5 (at 1900 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.6<td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 25.5 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 23.5 23.2 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 21.8 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 20.1 20.2 22.2 19.0 19.1 16.2 17.7 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 27.6 27.6 23.7</td><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33*56'N LONGITUDE 81*07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC ANNUAL (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 25.5 296.4 (at 0700 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 23.5 23.2 289.6 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 21.8 245.0 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 23.5 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 21.0 23.5 24.2 24.5</td></td></td<></td></td<></td>	UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 (at 1000 LST) 26.1 22.8 25.6 26.3 28.0 (at 0700 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 (at 1000 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.9 (at 1300 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 24.8 26.5 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 24.8 26.5 (at 1000 LST) 22.2 20.1 23.3 24.4 26.5 (at 0700 LST) 19.2 18.3 20.7 22.0	FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVA UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 20.1 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 (at 1900 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 (at 1000 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.9 28.6 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 2.9 24.8 26.5 26.4 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 21.2 2.9 24.8 26.5 26.4 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 <td< td=""><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 21.7 (at 1900 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 20.1 20.2 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 (at 0100 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 (at 1900 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 24.8 26.5 26.4 27.2 (at 1</td><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.6 26.3 28.0 27.8 28.4 29.1 (at 1000 LST) 26.1 22.8 25.6 26.3 28.0 27.8 28.4 29.1 (at 0100 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.4 29.1 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 29.2</td><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 26.8 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 (at 1000 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 20.1 20.2 22.2 19.0 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 28.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 (at 0100 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 (at 1300 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 24.8 <td< td=""><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 26.8 26.7 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.7 (at 1900 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 21.0 (at 1900 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.9 28.6 29.6 29.4 25.8 26.7</td><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 23.5 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.6 27.2 28.6 28.1 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 21.0 23.5 (at 1900 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.6<td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 25.5 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 23.5 23.2 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 21.8 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 20.1 20.2 22.2 19.0 19.1 16.2 17.7 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 27.6 27.6 23.7</td><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33*56'N LONGITUDE 81*07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC ANNUAL (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 25.5 296.4 (at 0700 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 23.5 23.2 289.6 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 21.8 245.0 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 23.5 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 21.0 23.5 24.2 24.5</td></td></td<></td></td<>	FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 21.7 (at 1900 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 20.1 20.2 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 (at 0100 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 (at 1900 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 24.8 26.5 26.4 27.2 (at 1	FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.6 26.3 28.0 27.8 28.4 29.1 (at 1000 LST) 26.1 22.8 25.6 26.3 28.0 27.8 28.4 29.1 (at 0100 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.4 29.1 (at 1900 LST) 23.2 21.2 29.2	FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 26.8 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 (at 1000 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 20.1 20.2 22.2 19.0 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 28.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 (at 0100 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 (at 1300 LST) 23.2 21.2 22.9 24.8 <td< td=""><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 26.8 26.7 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.7 (at 1900 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 21.0 (at 1900 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.9 28.6 29.6 29.4 25.8 26.7</td><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 23.5 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.6 27.2 28.6 28.1 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 21.0 23.5 (at 1900 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.6<td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 25.5 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 23.5 23.2 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 21.8 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 20.1 20.2 22.2 19.0 19.1 16.2 17.7 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 27.6 27.6 23.7</td><td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33*56'N LONGITUDE 81*07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC ANNUAL (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 25.5 296.4 (at 0700 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 23.5 23.2 289.6 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 21.8 245.0 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 23.5 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 21.0 23.5 24.2 24.5</td></td></td<>	FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 26.8 26.7 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.7 (at 1900 LST) 21.9 21.5 23.7 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 21.0 (at 1900 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.9 28.6 29.6 29.4 25.8 26.7	FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 (at 0100 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 23.5 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.6 27.2 28.6 28.1 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 21.0 23.5 (at 1900 LST) 25.1 23.0 26.6 27.2 28.6 <td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 25.5 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 23.5 23.2 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 21.8 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 20.1 20.2 22.2 19.0 19.1 16.2 17.7 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 27.6 27.6 23.7</td> <td>FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33*56'N LONGITUDE 81*07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC ANNUAL (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 25.5 296.4 (at 0700 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 23.5 23.2 289.6 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 21.8 245.0 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 23.5 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 21.0 23.5 24.2 24.5</td>	FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33°56'N LONGITUDE 81°07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 25.5 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 23.5 23.2 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 21.8 (at 1300 LST) 12.8 11.8 12.2 12.6 17.8 20.1 20.2 22.2 19.0 19.1 16.2 17.7 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 27.6 27.6 23.7	FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA LATITUDE 33*56'N LONGITUDE 81*07'W ELEVATION: 64 m (211 ft) UNIT OF MEASURE JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC ANNUAL (at 1900 LST) 24.1 20.8 20.6 21.1 27.5 24.8 27.0 27.0 26.8 26.7 24.5 25.5 296.4 (at 0700 LST) 23.2 19.5 20.6 23.0 26.3 26.6 27.1 28.2 24.2 24.2 23.5 23.2 289.6 (at 0700 LST) 19.3 18.7 19.0 18.7 21.6 21.7 21.7 23.7 17.3 19.7 21.8 21.8 245.0 (at 1900 LST) 27.1 24.5 26.9 27.8 29.6 29.1 30.4 29.6 27.6 27.7 27.6 23.5 24.2 24.5 23.6 23.7 23.9 18.8 21.0 23.5 24.2 24.5

CLIMATIC SUMMARY (Continued)*

1.44

•

•

3

*Note: # = Less than 0.5 day; T = Trace; LST = Local Standard Time.

*Data derived from the records of Columbia Metropolitan Airport in Columbia, South Carolina.

·,

* **4**

EPHEMERIS FOR FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA

(EASTERN STANDARD TIME)

						NAUTIC TWILIGI					NAUTIC					NAUTIC/ TWILIGH			
DATE	BEGINNIN	G END	SUNRIS	E SUNSET	DATE	BEGINNING	END	SUNRISE	SUNSET	DATE	BEGINNING	END	SUNRISE	SUNSET	DATE	BEGINNING	END	SUNRISE	SUNSET
January 1	0631	1825	0730	1726	April 1	0517	1939	0612	1845	July 1	0411	2044	0516	1939	October 1	0524	1903	0618	1809
January 11	0632	1832	0730	1734	April 11	0503	1948	0559	1852	July 11	0417	2041	0521	1937	October 11	0532	1849	0626	1755
January 21	0630	1841	0728	1744	April 21	0449	1957	0546	1900	July 21	0425	2035	0527	1933	October 21	0539	1838	0634	1743
February 1	0625	1851	0721	1754	May 1	0437	2006	0535	1907	August 1	0434	2025	0535	1925	November 1	0548	1827	0643	1732
February 11	0618	1859	0713	1804	May 11	0426	2016	0526	1915	August 11	0443	2014	0542	1915	November 1	1 0556	1820	0652	1723
February 21	0608	1908	0703	1813	May 21	0417	2025	0519	1923	August 21	0452	2001	0550	1904	November 2	1 0605	1815	0702	1718
March 1	0559	1914	0653	1820	June 1	0410	2034	0514	1930	September 1	0501	1946	0557	1850	December 1	0613	1813	0711	1715
March 11	0546	1922	0640	1828	June 11	0407	2040	0512	1935	September 1	1 0509	1931	0604	1837	December 11	0620	1814	0719	1715
March 21	0533	1930	0627	1836	June 21	0408	2044	0513	1938	September 2	1 0517	1917	0611	1823	December 21	0626	1818	0725	1719

I. CROSS-COUNTRY MOVEMENT

MAP UNIT	GENERAL TERRAIN CONDITIONS	MOVEMENT OF TRACKED VEHICLES*	MOVEMENT OF WHEELED VEHICLES*	MOVEMENT OF FOOT TROOPS
 Nearly level to gently sloping, grass-covered up- lands. 	Chiefly grasslands occurring in small fields scattered throughout the reservation. Vegetation height averages 0.1 m (0.5 ft) or less. Soils vary from fine-grained sands, silts, and clays to coarse-grained, poorly graded sands. Slopes are less than 8 per- cent. Leesburg Area, South Carolina Army National Guard, (centered at grid reference 259631) is fenced.	Generally easy in any direction for both tank and APC.	Generally easy in any direction. Movement could be locally restricted in loose, poorly graded sands.	Unrestricted in any direction.
2. Nearly open to moder- ately dense coniferous uplands.	Nearly open to moderately dense coniferous forests occur mostly in the southern and eastern portions of the reservation. Principal vegetation is coniferous trees with trunk spacing ranging from 6 to 8 m (20 to 25 ft) and stem diameters varying from 15 to 46 cm (6 to 18 in). Under- growth is moderate, averaging 0.3 to 4 m (1 to 12 ft) in height. Firebreaks, running in east- west directions, are approximately 90 m (300 ft) apart. Soils are mainly sands and silty sands. Slopes seldom exceed 8 percent.	Movement slowed slightly by wooded vegetation. Movement generally easy in open areas and fire- breaks.	Moderately slowed by wooded vegetation and undergrowth. Movement generally easy in open areas and firebreaks.	Easy in any direction.
3. Gently sloping, scrub- covered uplands.	Tracts of medium to densely spaced deciduous scrub occur throughout the reservation. Stem density is normally very high with 0.3 to 2 m (1 to 5 ft) spacing. Stem diameters average 3 to 15 cm (1 to 6 in). Undergrowth is moderate to dense and height averages 1 m (3 ft) or less. Soils are mainly well-drained sands and silty sands having good bearing capacity with some areas of excessive- ly drained, poorly graded sands having fair bearing capacity. Slopes are generally less than 8 percent with occasional variation up to 30 percent.	Movement moderately slowed by dense, wooded vegetation. Wet periods result in more severely affected trafficability conditions in some areas, particularly in the western portion of the reser- vation; APC less severely affected. [‡] Movement in trace should be avoided. Visibility moderately to severely impaired in dense vegetation.	Movement generally poor. Mobility and visibility very limited in areas of particularly dense vegeta- tion. Additional restriction during wet periods. Foot reconnaissance recommended prior to enter- ing area.	Slightly slowed in areas of dense vegetation.
 Gently sloping, forested uplands. 	Medium to densely spaced forests occur in large tracts throughout the reservation. Coniferous trees are the predominant vegetation. Spacing between trees averages 1 to 5 m (4 to 15 ft). Trunk diameters average 10 to 20 cm (4 to 8 in). Firebreaks, running in east-west directions, are approximately 90 m (300 ft) apart. Predominant soils are sand and silty sands with good to fair bearing capacity.	Movement generally poor. Mobility and visibility severely limited in areas of dense vegetation. Movement easy in firebreaks. In some areas, particularly in the western portion of the reser- vation, movement is more severely affected during wet periods; movement in trace should be avoided. Foot reconnaissance recommended prior to enter- ing area.	Movement generally poor. Mobility and visibility severely limited in areas of dense vegetation. Movement easy in firebreaks. Additional restric- tion during wet periods. Foot reconnaissance recommended prior to entering area.	Slightly slowed in areas of dense vegetation.

 Poorly drained flood plains with numerous swamps. Swamps with over 50 percent trees are distributed throughout the reservation, mostly in narrow bands within flood plains. Dominant vegetation is deciduous trees with medium to dense undergrowth. Tree spacing ranges from 3 to 9 m (10 to 30 ft) and stem diameters range from 15 to 50 cm (6 to 20 in). Undergrowth is moderate to dense, averaging 1 to 3 m (4 to 10 ft) in height. Soils of sand, silt, clay, and muck are generally wet with low bearing strengths. Water table is high, 0.5 m (1.5 ft), with seasonal standing water and occasional flooding. Movement generally prohibited due to swampy, nonsupportive soil conditions. Some local movement possible during seasonal dry periods⁵. Caution should be observed in estimating soil bearing capacity. Movement generally precluded due to swamps, soft and mucky soil, seasonal flooding, and dense vegetation. Seasonal dry periods allow limited mobility in open areas. Extreme caution should be observed in estimating soil bearing capacity.

.

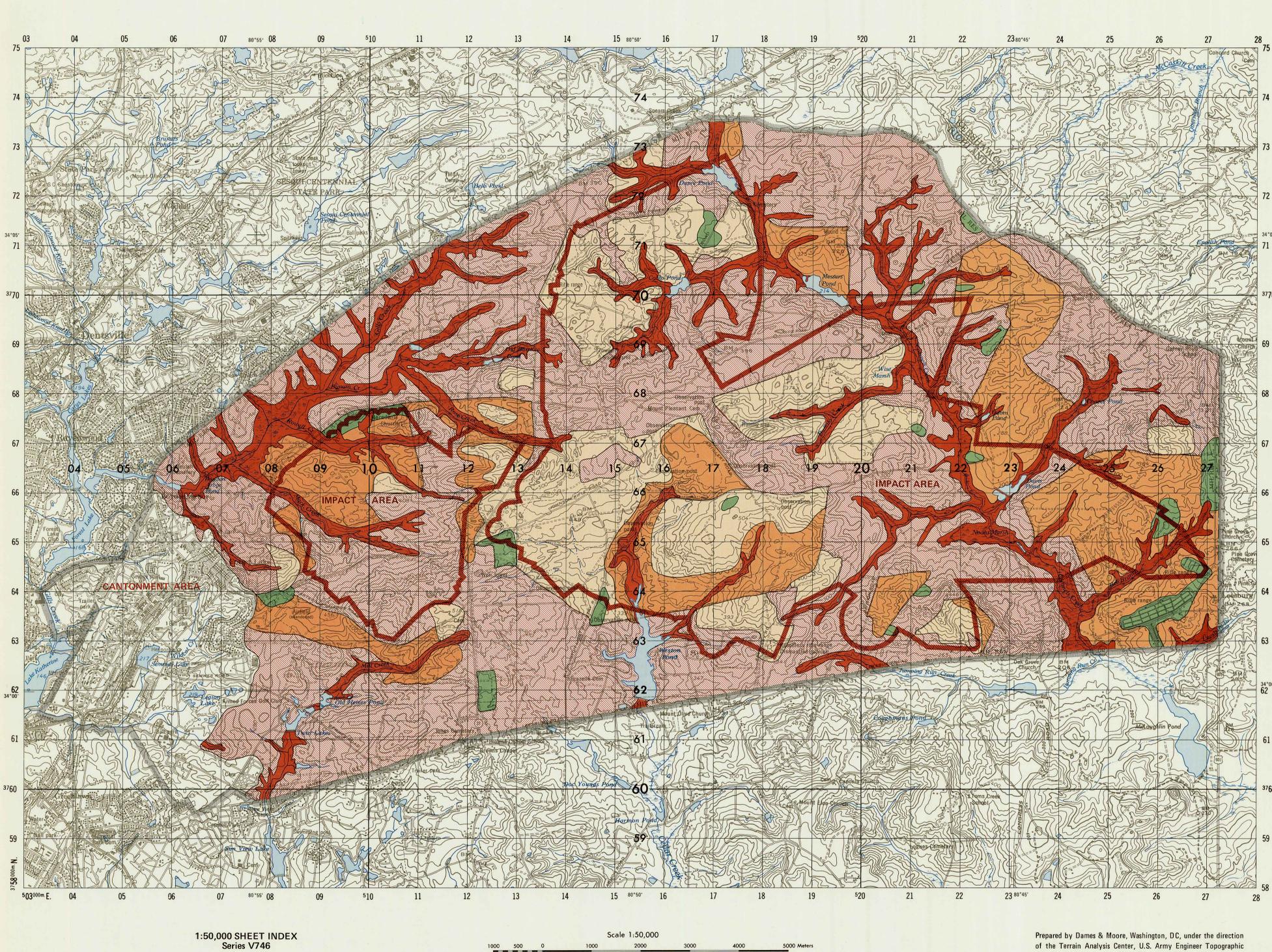
Moderately to severely slowed in areas of dense vegetation. Extreme caution is required due to infestation of poisonous snakes.

*Comments apply to the M-60 tank and the M-113 armored personnel carrier.

[†]Comments apply to the M-35, 2½-ton truck and the M-151, ¼-ton truck.

^{*}Wet period - The period when soil moisture is relatively high and the water table is raised. In most years this period extends from December through April. Wet periods, generally of short duration, may occur occasionally at other times of the year.

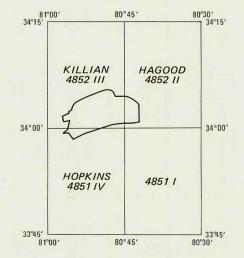
⁵Dry period - The period when soil moisture is relatively low and the water table has been lowered by actively growing vegetation. In most years this period extends from June through October. Unusual climatic variations may drastically alter this time period.



1/2

0

CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 FEET



FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA TERRAIN ANALYSIS

CROSS-COUNTRY MOVEMENT

This map deals with cross-country movement, or movement away from roads, and is primarily intended for use in planning operations. For determining exact driving routes, reconnaissance on the ground is required. Data on the terrain factors and evaluations are generalized to suit the scale of the map. Many areas of minor areal extent, such as small tracts of forest, cleared areas, and depressions, are too small to portray. Areas with no color represent built-up areas and are not evaluated.

EVALUATION OF TERRAIN FOR CROSS-COUNTRY MOVEMENT

					PREDICIE	DIVIOVEIVI	ENTRATI	NGS FUR:			
		TANK	(M-60)	APC (N	1-113)	2½-TON (M-		¼-TON 7 (M-1		FOOTT	ROOPS
		Dry Period*	Wet Period†	Dry Period*	Wet Period†	Dry Period*	Wet Period†	Dry Period*	Wet Period†	Dry Period*	Wet Period†
	Nearly level to gently slop- ing, grass-covered uplands.	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Good	Good
	Nearly open to moderately dense coniferous uplands.	Fair	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Poor	Fair	Poor	Good	Good
	Gently sloping, scrub-cov- ered uplands.	Fair	Poor	Fair	Poor	Poor	Unsuited	Poor	Unsuited	Fair	Fair
	Gently sloping, forested up- ands.	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	Unsuited	Poor	Unsuited	Fair	Fair
	Poorly drained flood plains with numerous swamps.	Unsuited	Unsuited	Poor	Poor						
NO	TE: Number refers to entry in tab	le.					EXPLAN	ATION OF	RATING T	ERMS	

Impact area; off limits to vehicles and foot troops due to the danger of unexploded munitions

*Dry period - The period when soil moisture is relatively low and the water table has been lowered by actively growing vegetation. In most years this period extends from June through October. Unusual climatic variations may drastically alter this time period.

[†]Wet period - The period when soil moisture is relatively high and the water table is raised. In most years this period extends from December through April. Wet periods, generally of short duration, may occur occasionally at other times of the year.

of the Terrain Analysis Center, U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories, Fort Belvoir, Virginia. April 1979.

3 Statute Miles

The predicted movement ratings are those believed to prevail in most years. Variations in these evaluations may occur from year to year and even within a season due to abnormal variations in the weather. The evaluations are based on terrain conditions as they are known at present. Future alterations of the terrain, such as timber clearing operations, artificial drainage, and road construction, would obviously change crosscountry movement conditions.

PREDICTED MOVEMENT RATINGS FOR:

Good	Conditions permit free movement in any direction. Terrain will permit 12 or more passes in one trace of an M-60 tank or permit at least one maneuver (starts, stops, sharp turns, or crossing of tracks) at one loca- tion.
Fair	Conditions moderately hinder progress or moderately restrict choices of direction for movement. Terrain will permit 3 to 12 passes in trace of an M-60 but maneuvering will be difficult.
Poor	Conditions severely hinder progress or greatly restrict choice of movement routes. Terrain will probably permit up to 3 passes in trace of an M-60. Very cautious driving required. Movement in trace should be avoided.
Unsuited	Conditions preclude all but local movement. Engineer work required for vehicular movement.

1. ROADS

Approximately 330 kilometers (200 miles) of roads on Fort Jackson are depicted on the Lines of Communication map. The majority of hard-surfaced roads are in the cantonment area; east of the cantonment area is a maze of improved dirt (clayed) roads, unimproved dirt (sand) roads, and firebreaks. Many roads within this area are unnamed and unmarked. Unless treated with clay, roads in the sandy soil are loosely compacted and difficult to travel; even treated roads can be loosely compacted in places. Shoulders, unless paved, are usually not well defined and may have sandy, uncompacted sections. Unregistered vehicles may not go east of Wildcat Road, which runs north-south and is the only paved road completely traversing the reservation.

The borders of Fort Jackson are formed by four major roads. Leesburg Road, Route 601, and Percival Road are leased to and maintained by the State of South Carolina. The fourth boundary road, North Boundary Road,

is maintained by Fort Jackson.

No tank training is done by the U.S. Army at Fort Jackson; tank activity is conducted mainly by the National Guard. Most designated tank trails follow named roads; however, tanks make frequent use of firebreaks and unimproved dirt roads.

a see the second s

31

There are 11 road bridges on the reservation; box culverts spanning greater than 6.1 meters (20 feet) are treated in this study as bridges. Road bridges outside of the cantonment area are primarily timber, and all but one, (bridge number 1), are along improved dirt roads.

						SL	JRFACE	SHO	ULDER	
ROUTE NAME	ROUTE L (GRID RE FROM	OCATION FERENCE) TO	LENGTH OF SEGMENT km (mi)	MILITARY LOAD CLASSIFICATION W T*	ROUTE TYPE	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	WIDTH/CONDITION m (ft)	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	WIDTH/CONDITION m (ft)	REMARKS
Alabama Rifle Range Road	085669	086669	0.1 (0.06)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.9 (16)/good	No shoulder		
Anderson Street	041619	047617	0.7 (0.4)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	7.3 (24)/good	No shoulder		
Artillery Road	164674	179620	6.1 (3.8)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	4.6 (15)/fair	No shoulder		Loose sand in places.
Bakery Street	051620	053625	0.5 (0.3)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	7.3 (24)/good	No shoulder		
Beauregard Street	040626	044624	0.5 (0.3)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/good	Grass	0.9 (3)/good	
Boyden Arbor Road	061669	072659	0.6 (0.4)	29 30 (Posted 30)	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/excellent	Grass	0.9 to 1.5 (3 to 5)/good	Two lanes.
Bragg Street Century Division Road	044624	048621	0.5 (0.3)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/good	No shoulder		
Segment a	193622	199630	1 (0.6)	No data	Fair weather	Improved dirt (clayed)	6.1 (20)/good	No shoulder		Greater than 6.1 m (20 ft).
Segment b	199630	202687	7.4 (4.6)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	4.6 (15)/fair	No shoulder		Wide in some places.
Segment c	202664	247701	4.8 (2.9)	18 18 (Posted 18)	Fair weather	Improved dirt (clayed)	6.1 (20)/good	No shoulder		Ditched.
Chaingang Road	210650	233645	2.6 (1.6)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	3 (10)/fair	No shoulder		Loose sand in places.
Chestnut Road	076621	076639	1.5 (0.9)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 to 7.3 (22 to 24)/excellent	Grass	1.5 to 2.4 (5 to 8)/good	
Cook School Road	227712	245701	2.2 (1.3)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	4.6 (15)/fair	No shoulder		
Delaware Rifle Range Road										
Segment a	091674	092674	0.1 (0.06)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.9 (16)/good	No shoulder		
Segment b Dixie Road	092675	092674	0.1 (0.06)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.9 (16)/good	No shoulder		
Segment a	057648	169685	12.8 (7.9)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/good	Asphalt and grass	1.5 to 1.8 (5 to 6)/good to poor	Entire paved surface has painted centerline. Shoul- der near cantonment is 0.6 m (2 ft) paved and 1 m (3 ft) grass. Past Wildcat Road shoulder is grass and sand, poor condition.
Segment b	169685	203733	6.9 (4.3)	14.5 14.5	Fair weather	Improved dirt (clayed)	6.1 (20)/good	No shoulder		
Engineer Street	049622	051621	0.2 (0.1)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	12.2 (40)/good	No shoulder		
Enon Road	098683	114694	2 (1.3)	No data	Fair weather	Improved dirt (clayed)	6.1 (20)/good	No shoulder		Ditched.
Ewell Road	053614	072601	2 (1.2)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/excellent	Grass	1.8 (6)/good	
Florida Rifle Range Road	082666	082667	0.05 (0.03)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.9 (16)/good	No shoulder		
Forest Drive	050646	057648	0.8 (0.5)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	8.5 to 13.4 (28 to 44)/good	Asphalt	0.6 (2)/good	
Golden Arrow Road	056663	082640	3 (1.9)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/good	Grass	0.6 to 0.9 (2 to 3)/good	Two lanes.
Golden Lion Road	258633	272688	6.1 (3.8)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 to 9.1 (22 to 30)/good	No data		Two lanes, divided near rifle range.
Gregg Street	045636	054632	1 (0.6)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/good	Asphalt and grass	0.6 to 1.5 (2 to 5)/good	
Hampton Parkway	062650	071641	1.3 (0.8)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	13.4 (44)/fair	No shoulder		Four lanes, divided.
Hartsville Guard Road	071641	120638	6.8 (4.2)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/excellent	Asphalt and grass	1.2 to 1.8 (4 to 6)/good	First 0.05 km (0.03 mi) of roadway from 071641 has paved shoulders.
Hill Street	048642	061627	2 (1.2)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	7.3 to 11.6 (24 to 38)/fair	No shoulder		No data for bridge at 060628.
Imboden Street	049644	075629	3 (1.9)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 to 73 (22 to 24)/good	Asphalt	1.5 (5)/good	
Infiltration Road	190732	195714	2 (1.2)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	4.6 (15)/fair	No shoulder		
Ivy Road										
Segment a	072600	081619	2.1 (1.3)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/excellent	Grass	1.8 (6)/good	Two lanes.
Segment b	072601	082619	2 (1.2)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/good	Grass	1.8 (6)/good	
Jackson Boulevard										
Segment a	056659	042616	5 (3.1)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	7.3 to 13.1 (24 to 43)/good	Asphalt	0.8 (2.6)/good	Includes traffic circle; four lanes, divided.
Segment b Johnson Rifle Road	042616	040614	0.2 (0.1)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	37.3 (60)/good	Grass	1.5 (5)/good	
Segment a	201687	153679	5.1 (3.2)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/good	No data		Two lanes.
Segment b	166676	129652	4.4 (2.8)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	4.6 (15)/fair	No shoulder		
Kemper Street	052647	067645	1.4 (0.9)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/good	Asphalt and grass	0.6 to 0.9 (2 to 3)/good	
Lee Road	053614	071641	3.5 (2.2)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 to 13.4 (22 to 44)/good	Asphalt and grass	0.9 to 1.8 (3 to 6)/good	

Liquor Still Road	214679	213665	1.6 (1)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	3 (10)/fair	No shoulder	
Lockhart Pond Road	187674	196662	1.7 (1.1)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	4.6 (15)/fair	No shoulder	
Longstreet Road									
Segment a	056657	035617	4.6 (2.9)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/good	Asphalt and grass	1.5 to 1.8 (5 to 6)/good
Segment b	035617	037617	0.2 (0.1)	No data	All weather	Bituminous	6.7 (22)/good	Grass	0.6 to 1.2 (2 to 4)/good
Segment c	037617	042616	0.4 (0.2)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/good	Grass	0.6 to 1.2 (2 to 4)/good
Louisiana Rifle Range Road	094675	094676	0.1 (0.06)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.9 (16)/fair	No shoulder	
Lovers Lane	192649	203643	1.2 (0.8)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	3 (10)/fair	No shoulder	

J. LINES OF COMMUNICATION (Continued)

1. ROADS (Continued)

						SU	IRFACE	SHO	ULDER	
		OCATION FERENCE) TO	LENGTH OF SEGMENT km (mi)	MILITARY LOAD CLASSIFICATION W T*	ROUTE TYPE	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	WIDTH/CONDITION m (ft)	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	WIDTH/CONDITION m (ft)	REMARKS
Narion Avenue	042617	067645	4 (2.5)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 to 12.5 (22 to 41)/good	Asphalt and grass	1.5 (5)/good	
laryland Rifle Range Road	107678	107678	0.1 (0.06)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.9 (16)/good	No shoulder		
essers Pond Road	227712	198699	3.2 (2)	No data	Fair weather	Improved dirt (clayed)	6.1 (20)/good	No shoulder		Ditched.
ississippi Rifle Range Road										
Segment a	089673	090672	0.1 (0.06)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.9 (16)/good	No shoulder		
Segment b	090674	091673	0.1 (0.06)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.9 (16)/good	No shoulder		
lortar Road	121638	154629	3.6 (22)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.1 (20)/fair	Gravel and sand	0.9 to 1.5 (3 to 5)/poor	Shoulder on northeast
oseby Road	052647	054641	0.7 (0.4)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	7.3 (24)/good	Grass	0.6 to 1.5 (2 to 5)/good	side only.
<mark>ew York</mark> Rifle Range Road	100677	100678	0.2 (0.1)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.9 (16)/good	No shoulder		
lorth Boundary Road	168735	273687	12.6 (7.8)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/excellent	No data		-
orth Carolina Rifle Range oad	079664	080662	0.2 (0.1)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.9 (16)/good	No shoulder		
orth Tower Road										
Segment a	197713	173718	2.5 (1.6)	No data	Fair weather	Improved dirt (clayed)	4.6 (15)/good	No shoulder		Loose sand in places.
Segment b	173718	141713	3.4 (2.1)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	3 (10)/fair	No shoulder		
Id Hartsville Guard Road	106629	102604	2.4 (1.5)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	4.6 (15)/good	No shoulder		
Id Hickory Road	074666	107678	4.1 (2.5)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.1 (20)/good	Grass and sand	0.9 to 1.8 (3 to 6)/fair	
Imaha Beach Road	170679	1 74672	1 (0.7)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.6 (15)/no data	No data		
ark Road Segment a	100678	098683	0.6 (0.4)	30 30	Fair weather	Improved dirt (clayed)	6.1 (20)/good	No shoulder		Ditched; loose sand in places.
Segment b	098683	088690	1.2 (0.7)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	4.6 (15)/fair	No shoulder		F
ennsylvania Rifle Range Roa		081664	0.2 (0.1)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.9 (16)/good	No shoulder		
ckens Avenue	063646	062638	0.8 (0.5)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/good	Asphalt	0.6 to 1.5 (2 to 5)/good	
lgrim Church Road	233659	272669	1.8 (1.1)	No data	Fair weather	Improved dirt (clayed)	6.1 (20)/good	No shoulder		
uerto Rico Rifle Range Road	087671	088670	0.1 (0.06)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.9 (16)/good	No shoulder		
uartermaster Road	209650	218664	1.6 (1)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	4.6 (15)/fair	No shoulder		
ed Diamond Road										
Segment a	083640	120649	3.8 (2.4)	No data	All weather	Bituminous	7.6 (25)/good	Bituminous	1.5 (5)/fair to poor	Shoulder cracked.
Segment b	120649	220665	10 (6.2)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	4.6 (15)/fair	No shoulder		
Segment c	220665	258692	4.8 (3)	18 17	Fair weather	Improved dirt (clayed)	6.1 (20)/good	No shoulder		Ditched; portion of r serves as tank trail.
ifle Squad Tactical Lee oad	203705	210716	1.2 (0.7)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	3 (10)/fair	No shoulder		
ifle Squad Tactical Range o. 1 Road	167675	167676	0.1 (0.06)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.6 (15)/no data	No data		
ifle Squad Tactical Range o. 3 Road	185683	185684	0.2 (0.1)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.6 (15)/no data	No data		
ifle Squad Tactical Range o. 4 Road	194686	194687	0.2 (0.1)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	4.6 (15)/no da ta	No data		
Salem Road	169685	175735	5.2 (3.3)	15 15	Fair weather	Improved dirt (clayed)	4.6 (15)/fair	No shoulder		Military load classifi- cation is: W-15 T-15 Dupre Pond (175722 W-32 T-36 at Cobbs Pond (165703); loose sand in places.
alem Cutoff Road	152679	164691	2 (1.2)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	4.6 (15)/fair	No shoulder		
cales Avenue Segment a	062638	061634	0.5 (0.3)	No data	All weather	Bituminous	6.7 (22)/good	Asphalt	0.9 to 1.5 (3 to 5)/good	
Segment b	061634	057630	0.5 (0.3)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	7.3 (24)/good	No shoulder		
emmes Road	051626	102604	5.7 (3.5)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/excellent	Grass	0.9 to 1.8 (3 to 6)/excellent	
ergeant Jasper Road	081612	089614	1.4 (0.9)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.1 (20)/excellent	Grass	1.2 (4)/good	
ixth Division Road	119679	109708	3.7 (2.3)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 (22)/good	Sand and grass	0.9 to 1.8 (3 to 6)/poor	Soft shoulder.
kyline Drive	209637	237632	3.3 (2)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	3 (10)/fair	No shoulder		
pears Creek Church Road	157716	160732	1.5 (0.9)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	3 (10)/fair	No shoulder		
statue of Liberty Road	229698	269643	7 (4.3)	No data	Fair weather	Improved dirt (clayed)	4.6 (15)/poor	No shoulder		Ditched; portion of r serves as tank trail.
Sumter Avenue	052645	040616	3.1 (1.9)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.7 to 9.5 (22 to 31)/good	No shoulder		
Fennessee Rifle Range Road	103677	103678	0.05 (0.03)	No data	All weather	Asphait	4.9 (16)/good	No shoulder		
Vashington Light Infantry										
Road Segment a	140614	144635	2.2 (1.4)	No data	Fair weather	Improved dirt (clayed)	6.1 (20)/good	No shoulder		
Segment b	144635	145660	2.6 (1.6)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	4.6 (15)/fair	No shoulder		
Washington Road	047617	074604	3 (1.9)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	7.3 (24)/good	Asphalt and grass	0.9 to 1.5 (3 to 5)/good	
							0.1.(00)/	Groop	0.0 (2)/good	

Weston Pond Road	145615 153624	1.6 (1)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	6.1 (20)/good	Grass	0.9 (3)/good	
Wet Road	199718 206700	2 (1.2)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	3 (10)/fair	No shoulder		
Wildcat Road (Route 37)	122611 136720	11.5 (7.1)	No data	All weather	Asphalt	7.6 (25)/excellent	Grass	1.8 (6)/excellent	Large portion of road also serves as tank trail. Un- registered vehicles pro- hibited east of road.
Winston Road	165695 202687	4 (2.5)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	3 (10)/fair	No shoulder		Portion of road serves as tank trail.
Woods Road	177690 186733	4.4 (2.7)	No data	Fair weather	Unimproved dirt	3 (10)/fair	No shoulder		Portion of road serves as tank trail.

J. LINES OF COMMUNICATION (Continued)

1. ROADS (Continued)

	• = ym 40.1						SU	IRFACE	SHC	OULDER	
ROUTE NAME		OCATION FERENCE) TO	LENGTH OF SEGMENT km (mi)	CLASSI	RY LOAD FICATION T*	ROUTE TYPE	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	WIDTH/CONDITION m (ft)	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	WIDTH/CONDITION m (ft)	REMARKS
Yankee Division Road	236627	208699	8.2 (5.1)	28	28	Fair weather	Improved dirt (clayed)	7.6 (25)/good	No shoulder		Ditched; portion of road serves as tank trail.
Designated Tank Trails			49.5 (30.8)					,			
Unnamed Paved Roads			6.4 (3.9)								
Unnamed Improved Dirt Roads (clayed)			13.2 (8.2)								
Unnamed Unimproved Dirt Roads			141 (87.6)								

ROAD BRIDGES

BRIDGE NUMBER	ROUTE DESIGNATION	GRID REFERENCE	FEATURE CROSSED	MILITARY LOAD CLASSIFICATION W T*	DIMENSIONS	CLEARANCE [†]	TYPE/ CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS	CONDITION	REMARKS
1/D6631 [‡]	Boyden Arbor Road	067664	Gills Creek	29 30 (Posted 30)	27.7 m (91 ft) long 11 m (36 ft) wide Roadway width 6.7 m (22 ft)	Unlimited vertical 7 m (23 ft) horizontal	Timber piling/8.9 cm (3.5 in) base, 8.2 cm (3.2 in) wood deck, 3.8 cm (1.5 in) asphalt surface	Good	Asphalt cracked; guardrail, southeast corner, needs repair; curb, southwest corner, needs replacement.
2/G8911	Park Road	099681	Bynum Creek	30 30	5 m (16.5 ft) long 7.4 m (24.2 ft) wide Roadway width 6.8 m (22.2 ft)	Unlimited vertical 6.8 m (22.9 ft) horizontal	Timber piling/sand fill, 9.2 cm (3.6 in) wood deck	Good	
3/N0531	Salem Road	165703	Cobbs Pond Outlet	32 36 (Posted 36)	10.6 m (34.8 ft) long 9.8 m (32 ft) wide Roadway width 6.7 m (22 ft)	Unlimited vertical 7.2 m (23.5 ft) horizontal	Timber piling/concrete abut- ments, timber substructure be- low deck, 8.9 m (3.5 in) wood deck	Good	Riprap on east side needed; slight erosion at abutments; minor main- tenance needed.
4/01252	Salem Road	175722	Dupre Pond Bridge	15 15 (Posted 18)	14.3 m (47 ft) long 10 m (33 ft) wide Roadway width 4.6 m (15 ft)	Unlimited vertical 5.2 m (17 ft) horizontal	Three span timber piling/wood deck	Good	Constructed 1941.
5	Dixie Road	198698	Colonels Creek	14.5 14.5	13.5 m (44.2 ft) long 7.3 m (24 ft) wide Roadway width 5.8 m (19 ft)	Unlimited vertical 4.6 m (15 ft) horizontal	Concrete slab/steel I-beams, eight stringers, 15.2 cm (6 in) concrete deck	Fair	Cracked wingwalls; erosion on north- east corner.
6/R9911	Century Division Road	209691	Colonels Creek	18 18 (Posted 18)	9.1 m (29.9 ft) long 9.2 m (30.2 ft) wide Roadway width 10.4 m (34.2 ft)	Unlimited vertical 9.2 m (30.2 ft) horizontal	Timber piling/8.2 cm (3.2 in) wood deck	Fair	Timber at abutments needs replace- ment; minor maintenance needed.
7/S6941	Red Diamond Road	220665	Colonels Creek	6 9 (Posted 10)	5.5 m (18.1 ft) long 7.3 m (24 ft) wide Roadway width 3.4 m (11.2 ft)	Unlimited vertical 4.3 m (14.2 ft) horizontal	Single span/concrete wingwall, steel I-beam substructure, 5.1 cm (2 in) wood deck	Good	
8/U4471 gr	Yankee Division Road	234648	Colonels Creek	26 28 (Posted 28)	14.2 m (46.5 ft) long 12.2 m (40 ft) wide Roadway width 6.7 m (22 ft)	Unlimited vertical 7.3 m (24 ft) horizontal	Three span timber piling/wood deck	Fair	Rotten decking.
9/V3351	Hill Street	060628	Wildcat Creek	No data	7.3 m (24 ft) long 20.4 m (67 ft) wide Roadway width 14.3 m (47 ft)	Unlimited vertical 17.4 m (57 ft) horizontal	Concrete box culvert ^{\$} /concrete with asphalt surface, iron guard- rail	Good	
10	Tank Trail	245632	Colonels Creek	75 83 (Posted T-76)	13.4 m (44 ft) long 7.9 m (26 ft) wide Roadway width 4.9 m (16 ft)	Unlimited vertical 4.9 m (16 ft) horizontal	Timber trestle/20.3 cm (8 in) timber substructure, 10.2 cm (4 in) treadway on surface	Fair	Guardrails need repair; top of deck needs to be cleared of underbrush and debris.
11	Main exchange parking lot	062628	Wildcat Creek	No data	No data	No data	Two 1.8 x 2.4 m (6 x 8 ft) concrete box culverts	Good	Erosion around culvert outlet.

*W = Wheeled; T = Tracked. [†]Horizontal clearance approximate.

Track 9:

047616 053627

1365.5 (4480)

[‡]On-post code.

.

•

.

•

•

•

⁵ Concrete box culverts spanning greater than 6.1 m (20 ft) are considered to be bridges.

2. RAILROADS

Fort Jackson rail line is all freight and storage yard track. The 12.2 kilometers (7.6 miles) of usable track is in good condition; however, numerous track segments have been abandoned and their switches spiked.

IDENTIFICATION	SEGMENT O (GRID REFE FROM		LENGTH OF SEGMENT m (ft)	OWNERSHIP OF LINE AND CONDITION OF TRACK	TRACK AND BED CHARACTERISTICS	CROSSOVERS (GRID REFERENCE)	SIDINGS	VOLUME OF TRAFFIC	REMARKS
Rail yard; (refer to in dividual tracks by number on the figure below).	Track 1: 042613	052614	1280.2 (4200)	U.S. Government owned and maintained freight yard and storage yard. Reworked in 1976; good condition (unless otherwise noted).	Single track, standard gage (1.44 m or 4 ft 8.5 in); maxi- mum grade: 1.62 percent; minimum radius of curvature: 167.6 m (550 ft); ballast material: crushed granite; weight of rails 34.7 to 42.2 kg/m	At: 043615, length: 13.1 m (43 ft), replaced ties March 1976; 046615, length: 11.9 m (39 ft); 048615, length: 6.1 m (20 ft); 050615, length: 6.1 m (20 ft), replaced ties May 1976.	All track segments are sidings.	1974: 224 inbound cars; total weight: 5,935,140 kg (13,084,524 lb); 157 outbound cars; total weight: 6,171,024 kg {13,604,552 lb}.	No main lines on the reservation. Served by Seaboard Coast Line. Track 3: last 115.8 m (380 ft), of track, from 058637, taken out November 1975 and not shown on accompanying figure. Track 6: last 195.1 m (640 ft)
	Track 2: 042615	053614	371.9 (1220)	Condemned; removed switch June 1976.	(70 to 85 lb/yd), 85 percent of all rails are in this classification.				of track 5. last 195.1 in (640 ft) of track, from 052625, taken out and not shown on accom- panying figure.
	Track 3: 048615	058637	2712.7 (8900)			At: 046616, length: 6.1 m (20 ft); 047617, length: 12.2 m (40 ft); 050622, length: 12.2 m (40 ft); 052625, length: 12.2 m (40 ft), replaced ties September 1975; 053628, length: 7.6 m (25 ft); 054631, length: 22.9 m (75 ft); 055633, length: 6.1 m (20 ft), replaced ties March 1976; 057635, length: 7.3 m (24 ft), reworked ties October 1974.			Track 7: Old coal yard trestle; condemned, now used for trans- porting fertilizer; decking rotten. 45.7 m (150 ft) of trestle re- paired in April 1976. Track 8: last 262.1 m (860 ft) of track, from 042625, taken out and not shown on accom- panying figure. Track 9: last 225.6 m (740 ft) of track, from 053627, taken
	Track 4: 048615	047617	396.2 (1300)	Condemned.		At: 046616, length: 6.1 m (20 ft).			out and not shown on accom- panying figure; an additional 524.2 m (1720 ft) taken out
	Track 5: 048619	051625	823 (2700)	Condemned.		At: 052625, length: 11.6 m (38 ft).			and not shown. Crossovers: flagman goes ahead of train when it comes on post.
	Track 6: 048615	052625	1505.7 (4940)			At: 046616, length: 6.1 m (20 ft), replaced ties April 1978; 047617, length: 12.2 m (40 ft), replaced ties, February 1976; 050622, length: 12.2 m (40 ft), replaced ties February 1976.			Train speed on post: 3.1 kmph (5 mph).
	Track 7: 045616	047616	350.5 (1150)	Poor condition; last 134.1 m (440 ft) of track, from 047616, condemned.					
	Track 8: 045615	053627	1536.2 (5040)	Condemned; spiked down switches 10 July 1978.		At: 048617, length: 12.2 m (40 ft); 051622, length: 12.2 m (40 ft).			

33

At: 048617, length: 12.2 m (40 ft); 051622, length: 12.2 m (40 ft).

J. LINES OF COMMUNICATION (Continued)

. ...

· · · · ·

.

-

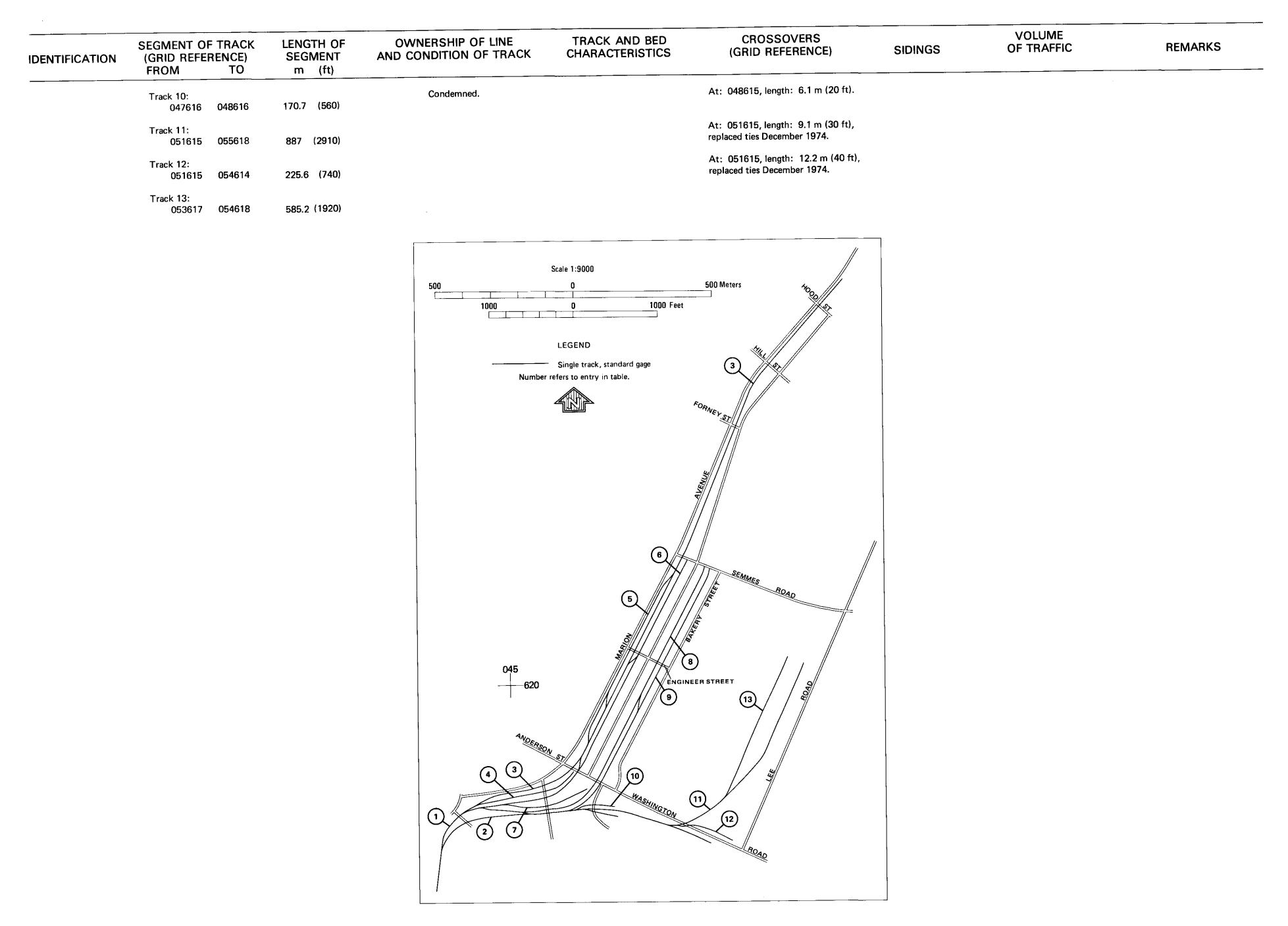
•

الاستشمار فالعالة والالاستعياريا فيداده والالان والعا

the state

•

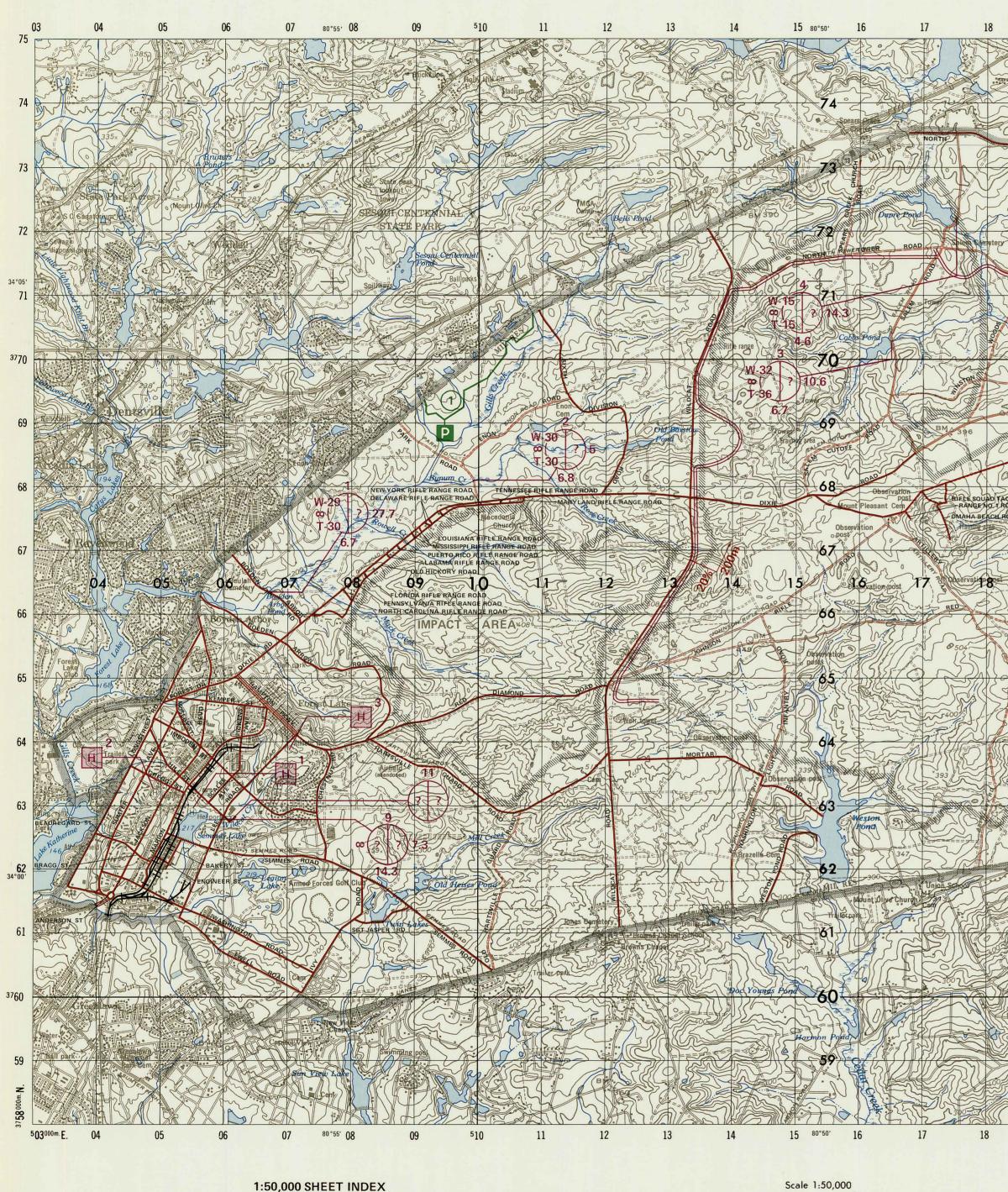
2. RAILROADS (Continued)



3. PIPELINES

There is one pipeline right-of-way on Fort Jackson, a sewer pipeline owned by the East Richland County Public Service District. The pipeline runs northeast-southwest along the north side of Gills Creek. A South Carolina Electric and Gas electric line to the sewage pumping station shares the southwest end of the right-of-way.

MAP NUMBER	GRID REFERENCE FROM TO	STATUS	OWNERSHIP	PIPELIN	E CHARACTERISTICS	TANK CROSSING SITES	REMARKS
1	091694 108708	Operative.	East Richland County Public Service District.	length, 4 sewer lin available 5 percen ground,	(10 in) diameter pipe; 413.8 m (14,484 ft); ie; design capacity not , usage is approximately t of capacity; depth under- 1 to 3 m (3 to 10 ft); g station at grid reference	None.	South Carolina Electric and Gas owns 120/208 V, 3 phase under- ground cable into the pump station, 233.2 m (765 ft) long; it shares the sewer line right-of-way. Sewer line easement is 4.6 m (15 ft) wide; electric line easement is 6.1 m (20 ft) wide. Sewer line began operation August 1978.
			4. HELICO	OPTER LANDING	G ZONES		
		helipad in the condition. Th headquarters is sign. The U.S from a nearby The nonc	northeastern portion of the res ne hospital helipad is not on the s normally used for incoming w . Army Reserve headquarters he housing development.	servation. All three helip he hospital grounds, but visitors; it has a painted w helipad is not used often ucted in 1966 to train to	he cantonment area and one nonoperat ads within the cantonment area are in at nearby Semmes Lake. The helipad valkway and a "Welcome to Fort Jack due to complaints about low-flying air roops for Vietnam. It is the largest he usable.	good near son'' craft	
MAP NUMBER AND/OR NAME	LOCATION (GRID REFERENCE)	DIMENSIONS m (ft)	AZIMUTH	ELEVATION m (ft)	SURFACE MATERIAL	RESTRAINTS	REMARKS
1. Semmes Lake (Hospital)	055629	29 x 26 (95 x 85) (Approximate)	000°-270°	69 (227)	Asphalt with insignia.	Warehouses approximately 61 m (200 ft) west; gas station west; 9.1 m (30 ft) trees at edge of parking area.	5.2 percent slope towards Semmes Lake. Approach: 000° and 270°; departure 090° and 180°.
2. Division Headquarters	049632	14 x 14 (45 x 45)	075°-255°	76 (250)	Asphalt with insignia.	Three tall trees 46 m (150 ft) southwest.	5.2 percent slope away from head- quarters. Marked walkway for generals and a welcome to Fort Jackson sign.
3. U.S. Army Reserve Center	070639	12 x 12 (40 x 40)	045°-225°	112 (367)	Concrete with markings.	Gully northeast and east.	Windsock. Complaints from family housing exclude air traffic to east.
4	196713	31 x 31 (102 x 102)	No data	91 (300)	Asphalt with markings.	Nonoperational.	Put in circa 1966 for Vietnam train- ing; fair condition.



2000

1

CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 FEET

0

3000

2

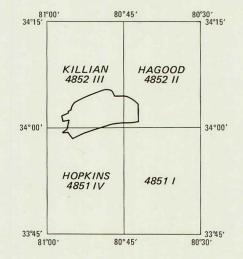
4000

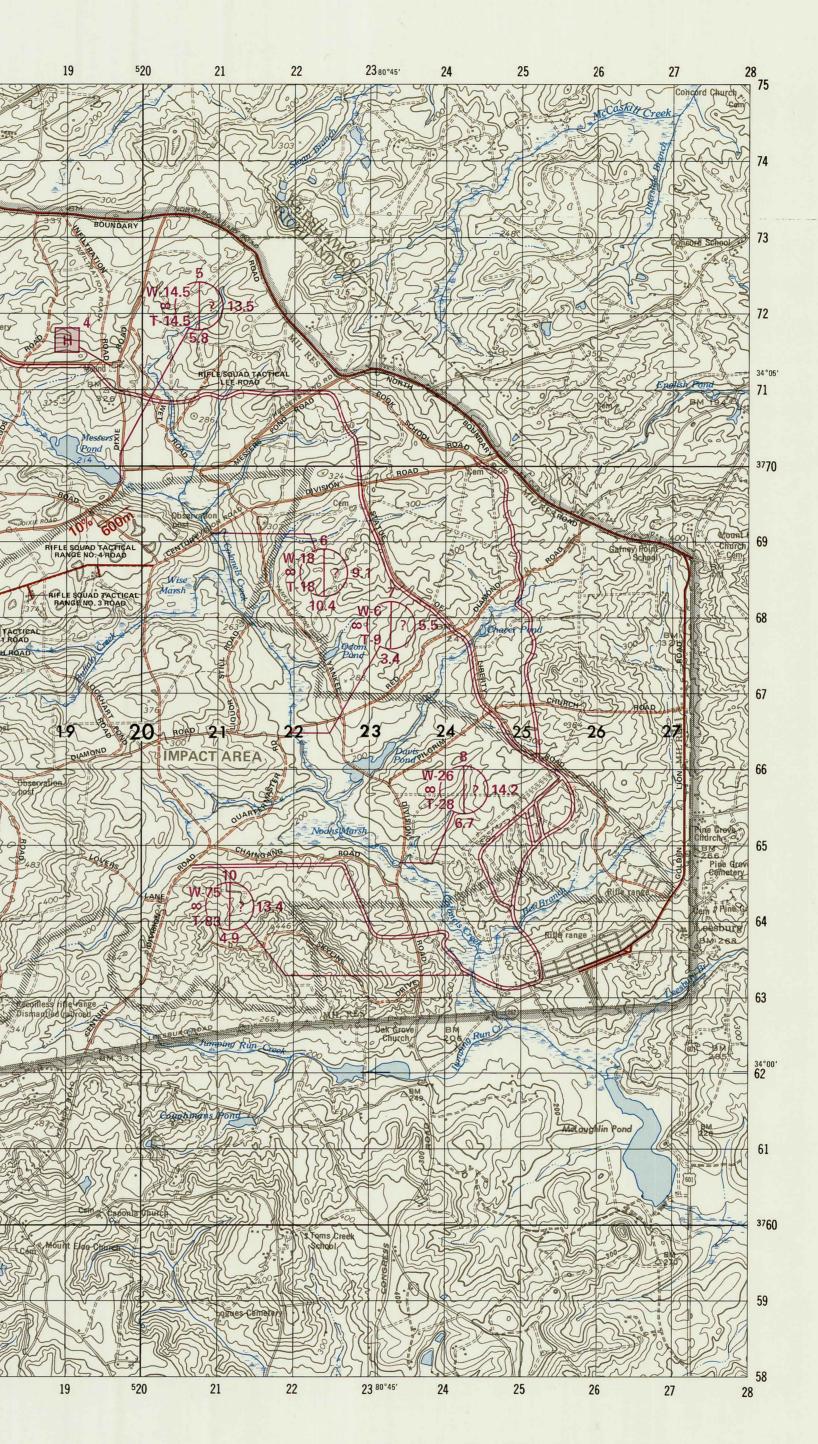
5000 Meters

3 Statute Miles

1:50,000 SHEET INDEX Series V746

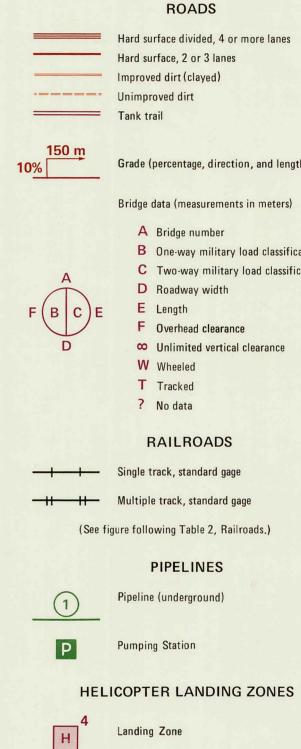
1





FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA TERRAIN ANALYSIS





Prepared by Dames & Moore, Washington, DC, under the direction of the Terrain Analysis Center, U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories, Fort Belvoir, Virginia. April 1979.

Grade (percentage, direction, and length. Given only if≧7%.)

B One-way military load classification C Two-way military load classification

K. URBAN AREA (CANTONMENT AREA)

	NUMBER OF	CAF	PACITY	YEAR OF		
ТҮРЕ	BUILDINGS	TRAINEE (6.7 m ² or 72 ft ²)	PERMANENT PARTY (8.4 m ² or 90 ft ²)	CONSTRUCTION	CONDITION	REMARKS
Permanent	6	1788 MN*		1966	Good to excellent	Load as of 31 October 1978 included 3156 spaces occupied in temporary buildings and 8524 in permanent structures for a total of 11,680 or 53 percent of capacity. Between 140 and 150 of the temporary buildings are in us
	3		615 MN	1966	Good to excellent	past their life expectancy. The Post can no longer identify a use for them and they may be slated for demolition The only approved construction through FY 1980 is a 1170 MN (1120 trainee and 50 permanent party) barrack
	9	2682		1967	Good to excellent	due for completion in the first half of FY 1979. It will contain 30,580 m ² (329,164 ft ²), or the equivalent o space in 57 of the present temporary structures.
	1		205	1967	Good to excellent	
	9	2682		1968	Good to excellent	
	3		580	1968	Good to excellent	
	1	80	20	1970	Good to excellent	
	5	1994	70	1971	Good to excellent	
	2		200	1972	Good to excellent	
	3	3360	210	1975	Good to excellent	
Permanent total	42	12,586	1900			
Temporary	10 16 15	768	352	1941 1941 1957	Poor Poor Poor	
	15	690 5266		1958	Poor	
	14	0	405	1958	Poor	
Temporary total	168	6724	757			
Totals	210	19,310	2657			
		All Space	s: 21,967			

TROOP BILLETS

*MN = persons.

	QUARTERS							
ТҮРЕ	NUMBER OF BUILDINGS	CAPACITY	CURRENT LOAD	YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION	CONDITION	REMARKS		
Distinguished Visitor Quarters	5 cottages	22 MN	59.2%	1941	Poor			

Bachelor Officer Quarters (Senior)	1	44 rooms	97.8%	1941	Good	An additional BOQ will be in use as of FY 1979 March (building number 2464).
Bachelor Officer	2 buildings:					
Quarters	1	159 rooms	94 .1%	1972	Excellent	Kennedy BOQ has 35 spaces designated transient.
	1	19 rooms	47%	1952	Poor	Closed in winter months; used for reserves and for family housing - transients.
Bachelor Enlisted	2 buildings:					No additions, renovations, or other changes are slated through FY 1980. Current load percent figures give the
Quarters	1 <u>2 5 ano 1</u>	150 MN	20%	1967	Good	average occupancy for 3rd quarter, FY 1978.
	1	150 MN	80%	1968	Good	
Guest House			87%			
	3 buildings:	43 rooms				
	1			1941	Poor	•
	. 2			1952	Poor	
	9 cottages:					
	6	18 MN		1941	Poor	
	3	6 MN		1956	Poor	

FAMILY HOUSING

ТҮРЕ	NUMBER OF BUILDINGS	NUMBER OF FAMILY UNITS	CURRENT LOAD	YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION	CONDITION	REMARKS
General	1	1		1966	Excellent	By Semmes Lake.
	1	1		1967	Excellent	
Colonel	7	7		1967	Excellent	One by Semmes Lake, remainder in Howie Village; all single-family dwellings.
	2	2		1968	Excellent	
Lt. Col/Major	10	20		1967	Excellent	Howie Village; duplex, fourplex, and some eight-family buildings.
	6	12		1968	Excellent	
CGO/WO	8	40		1967	Excellent	
	5	16		1968	Excellent	
	9	60		1972	Excellent	
NCO	41	180		1966	Excellent	Pierce Terrace; duplex, four-, six-, and eight-unit buildings.
	40	150		1968	Excellent	
	50	180		1970	Excellent	
	38	180		1972	Excellent	
	132	300		1974	Excellent	
Totals	350	1149	rate of occupancy 99% FY 1978			All family housing units are considered adequate for needs through FY 1980. Total population for family housing, calculated at one military sponsor plus 2.5 dependents per unit x 99 percent occupancy rate, yields an average population of 3981 in family housing for FY 1978. Occupancy rate is due to those units unoccupied during transition between families.

SCHOOLS AND MEDICAL FACILITIES

ТҮРЕ	CAPACITY	CURRENT LOAD	REMARKS
Schools			
Day Care, Preschool	200	115 to 135	Cricket Corner, in two former mobilization-type hospital buildings (numbers 5420 and 5430), accommodates children from infancy through kindergarten on a drop-in, daily, or regular basis. The kindergarten program follows guidelines from Richland County School District No. 1. Part-time after school care is also provided for some children through age 13.
Elementary			
Pierce Terrace	530	490	Pierce Terrace and Hood Street schools are HEW built and owned. The two facilities are adequate, but Hood Street (building number 5615), a 16-year-old structure, is awaiting HEW's approval for a requested renovation.
Hood Street	340	277	Special educational services are available on a contract basis from Richland County School District No. 1.
Gregg Circle	250	232	Two substandard, World War II, frame, Army-owned buildings (numbers 1 and 53) serve as the Gregg Circle school.
			Replacement has been pending for five years on a request to HEW. Present enrollment provides for a 23-24 to 1 pupil-teacher ratio. After completion of work in this K through 6
	· ·		system, children are bussed off-post for grades 7 through 12.

37

· ____

-

K. URBAN AREA (CANTONMENT AREA) (Continued)

· .

•

SCHOOLS AND MEDICAL FACILITIES (Continued)

ТҮРЕ	CAPACITY	CURRENT LOAD	REMARKS
Medical Facilities Hospital	410 beds authorized (design capacity 435 beds)	204 (average daily census to March 1978) 150 to 155 3rd quarter 1978	Moncrief Army Hospital, building number 4500, completed in 1972, has an emergency capacity of 1000 beds, pending additional necessary staffing and reallocation of space. This would include the use of the old cantonment hospital (block 5400) for the additional 400 to 500 beds. Presently the hospital offers a full range of general medical services as well as a broad range of specializations. Staffing includes 655 members, 85 percent of authorized strength, and provides a ratio of 3 to 1. No plans exist for expansion of capacity for the hospital. An annex planned for 1984-85 will consolidate Health and Environmental MEDDAC service facilities. A helipad serving the hospital is between building number 4502 and Semmes Lake.
Troop Clinics (Dispensaries)	5 units	5 units	No change in capacity is planned following the October 1978 consolidation of outlying troop clinics to the old cantonment hospital area. It is expected that this move will make more efficient use of personnel.
Dental Clinics	3 units, 28 chairs each		Dental clinics include Oliver (building number 4323), Hagen (building number 5330),and Caldwell (building num- ber 4590). No changes are planned through FY 1980 for these facilities.

RECREATION FACILITIES

ТҮРЕ	CAPACITY	REMARKS
Outdoor Facilities		
Golf Courses (2)		One 18-hole regulation course, pro shop, clubhouse; one 9-hole, par 3 course.
Golf Driving Range (1)		
Mini-Golf Course (1)		18-hole, constructed in 1974.
General Purpose Playgrounds		Spotted throughout family housing area.
Multi-Courts (8)		Include basketball, volleyball, tennis: fair condition.
Basketball Courts (8)		Five included on Multi-Courts; three within company areas are clay courts.
Volleyball Courts (10)		Five included on Multi-Courts; five within company areas are grass courts.
Handball Courts (10)		Six without ceilings; two under construction (eight are in gymnasiums); two are planned for FY 1979.
Tennis Courts (18)		10 included on Multi-Courts; all require resurfacing.
Baseball Field (1)	500 seats (permanent bleachers)	Cole Baseball Park: reduced to softball field.
Softball Fields (9)		One new field; seven fields require upgrading and fences extended for Slow Pitch; one superimposed by Flag
		Football Field; additional lighted field planned for FY 1979.
Football Field (1)	1500 seats (permanent bleachers)*	Combined football and track field: good condition.
Soccer Fields (2)		One each superimposed on Hilton Field Parade Grounds and Darvy Parade Field.
Running Track (1)		Cinder track around Patton Field: fair condition.
Youth Activities Baseball Fields (3)		Little League fields: good condition, lighted; one Colt field is planned for family housing area during FY 1979.
Outdoor Swimming Pools (2)		One each at NCO and Officers' Clubs; one 42.4 x 15.8 m (139 x 52 ft), one 50.3 x 15.8 m (165 x 52 ft).
Indoor Facilities		
Fieldhouse (1)	1000 seats [†]	Lee Fieldhouse.
Gymnasiums (4)	one 500 seats [†]	Coleman Gymnasium is new, operated by Recreation Division Services: excellent condition. Other gymnasiums
•	three, each 1080 seats [†]	are operated by Brigades; all in good condition.
Recreation Centers (3)	one 175 seats	One World War I building, two permanent construction: seating is on folding chairs in ballroom areas; by the end

one 400 seats of FY 1980, Recreation Center No. 1 (building number 9511) will be closed. one 350 seats 726 m² (7810 ft²) World War II building. Youth Center (1) one 901.6 m² (9705 ft²) One World War II building designed as a theater, now inactive. Theaters (3) one 1578.6 m² (16,992 ft²) One with 24 AMF lanes, one with 24 Brunswick lanes (buildings numbers 4464 and 2395): good condition. 48 lanes Bowling Centers (2) Libraries need additional space; strong children's collection in Main library; both buildings in excellent condition. Main: 96.2 m² (1036 ft²) Libraries (2) Branch: 1337.8 m² (14,400 ft²) An indoor swimming pool, olympic size (50 x 28 m or 164 x 92 ft) with 10 racing lanes, bathhouse, and sun deck is planned as addition to existing recreation facilities by FY 1980.

*Temporary, portable bleachers are available as needed: 32 sets with 50 seats each. [†]Permanent bleachers, wood and steel.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

ТҮРЕ	CAPACITY AND CURRENT LOAD	REMARKS
Official Telephone	4355 instruments	System is operated and maintained by the U.S. Government, some Government owned, some owned by Southerr Bell and Government leased. System is in good condition; all of cable has been replaced since 1952. No plans fo change are envisioned through FY 1980.
	4200 centrex lines	Main exchange.
	400 lines PBX	Moncrief Army Hospital satellite exchange.
	(4600 total existing lines)	
	1900 lines in use	System has over a 100 percent expansion capability since original lines, installed prior to 1972, turned over t
		Communication Command are still in place.
	60 incoming trunks	Connect with Columbia.
	40 outgoing trunks	Connect with Columbia.
	4 operator positions	At the Main Exchange.
	29 AUTOVON network trunks	18 trunks are two-way (in/out), 11 are one-way (in) to Post.
		No WATS or foreign exchange lines are in use.
Unofficial Telephone		NCO and Officers' family housing phone service is furnished by Southern Bell.

.

ELECTRICITY

SUBSTATION	TRANSFORMERS	CAPACITY	LOAD	REMARKS
one	two 22.4 MVA	44.8 MVA total	Peak demand August 1977: 26,028 kW	Electrical power is supplied to Fort Jackson from South Carolina Electric and Gas (SCE&G) by two 115 kV over- head lines to the substation at the intersection of Lee Road and Hill Street. From this substation power is distrib- uted via 8.32 kV underground cable/overhead lines throughout the Post. Power to individual buildings for heat- ing, air conditioning, lighting, and other loads is served via 8.32 kV-480/277 V or 120/208 V, three-phase, four- wire, or 4.8 kV-120/240 V one-phase, three-wire transformers.
				The system is considered adequate; no changes are anticipated through FY 1980. The present transformers were installed new in 1975.

NATURAL GAS

CAPACITY	CURRENT LOAD*	REMARKS
2067.4 x 10^3 to 43,896 x 10^3 m ³ /day	July 1977: 189.5 x 10 ³ m ³	Natural gas is supplied to Fort Jackson by South Carolina Electric and Gas (SCE&G) on both a firm and an inter-
(73,000 x 10^3 to 1,550,000 x 10^3 ft ³ /day)	(6692.8 x 10 ³ ft ³)	ruptible basis. Large energy plants, used in heating and cooling, operate on an interruptible supply. Included are

with 15.24 cm (6 in) lines[†]

August 1978: 177.8 x 10³ m³ (6277.5 x 10³ ft³) maximum daily draw

.

Supplied consumption FY 1977 total: 28,792 x 10³ m³ (1,016,664 x 10³ ft³) firm: 10,614.6 x 10³ m³ $(374,809 \times 10^3 \text{ ft}^3)$ interrupted: 18,177.3 x 10³ m³ (641,855 x 10³ ft³) (with 2175 hours of interrupted service)

*Current load, calculated on single month "worst case" basis: 3344.8 x 10³ m³ (118,109 x 10³ ft³) (July, heaviest actual month of use FY 1977) ÷ 30 days x 1.7 (peak demand factor); 3137.3 x 10³ m³ (110,780 x 10³ ft³) (August, heaviest actual month of use FY 1978) ÷ 30 days x 1.7 (peak demand factor).

[†]July 1960 contract amount.

38

two central boiler plants and three other large heating systems for individual buildings. These buildings have a dualfuel capability with oil as backup. Interruption can be effected after a two hour notification from SCE&G. Facilities on a firm supply include all family housing units and dining facilities.

Natural gas is introduced onto the Post near Gate No. 1 through a SCE&G 25.4 cm (10 in) main. SCE&G owns and maintains 25.4 cm (10 in) and 20.3 cm (8 in) lines which connect to U.S. Government owned and maintained 15.2 cm (6 in) runouts. Delivery is no less than 3.74 x 10⁷ J/m³ (1000 BTU/ft³), at standard temperature and pressure,

Plans to FY 1980 include the addition of one new boiler and one chiller for a new 1000 MN barracks. The system is in good condition and is considered adequate for all present and projected needs.

K. URBAN AREA (CANTONMENT AREA) (Continued)

and the second second

•

WATER SUPPLY

ТҮРЕ	CAPACITY	CURRENT LOAD	REMARKS
Supply	554.5 x 10 ⁶ lpd (146.5 x 10 ⁶ gpd)* 450 acre-ft [†]	17 x 10 ⁶ lpd (4.5 x 10 ⁶ gpd) average daily consumption	Forrest Lake Reservoir supplies raw water through a 60.9 cm (24 in) gravity fed pipe, to the raw water pump hous at the Post water treatment plant on Longstreet Road. The plant is slated for demolition when and if propose southeastern freeway is constructed sometime after FY 1980.
	56.8 x 10 ⁶ lpd (15 x 10 ⁶ gpd) delivered to pumps	27.2 x 10 ⁶ lpd (7.2 x 10 ⁶ gpd) peak daily consumption August 1977	Actual supply capacity is limited by the amount of water which can be passed through the treatment plant pump in a given 24-hour period.
	at 4569.5 g/cm ² absolute (65 psia) [‡]		Contract allows an automatic feed of 3.8 x 10 ⁶ lpd (1 x 10 ⁶ gpd) estimated maximum daily demand without noti fication to the city. With special permission additional amounts of finished water are available from this source
		17,032.5 lpm (4500 gpm) peak hourly rate ^s	
reatment	18.9 x 10 ⁶ lpd (5 x 10 ⁶ gpd) design capacity		High service pumps were replaced at the Longstreet Plant, October 1978, as part of a \$140,000 improvement pro ject to be completed by end of FY 1979. This will improve service but will not change capacity of the plant, a replacement pumps are the same size as former ones.
	30.3 x 10 ⁶ lpd (8 x 10 ⁶ gpd) pumping capacity	(see above, average daily consumption)	
	946 x 10 ³ liter (250 x 10 ³ gal) reservoir for finished water		
Storage Standpipe	6.8 x 10 ⁶ liters (1.8 x 10 ⁶ gal)	90 percent of capacity 6.1 x 10 ⁶ liters (1.62 x 10 ⁶ gal)	Facility number 10-800, mounted on concrete, the steel standpipe gages record drop and rate of fall from the reservoir and aid in determining how demands for water will be supplied.
	4.9 x 10 ⁶ liters (1.3 x 10 ⁶ gal)	100 percent of capacity	Used primarily for fire protection needs, this reservoir is in-ground, of all concrete construction, facility numbe 8670.
			No changes or additions, except those previously noted, are anticipated for the water supply system through Fi

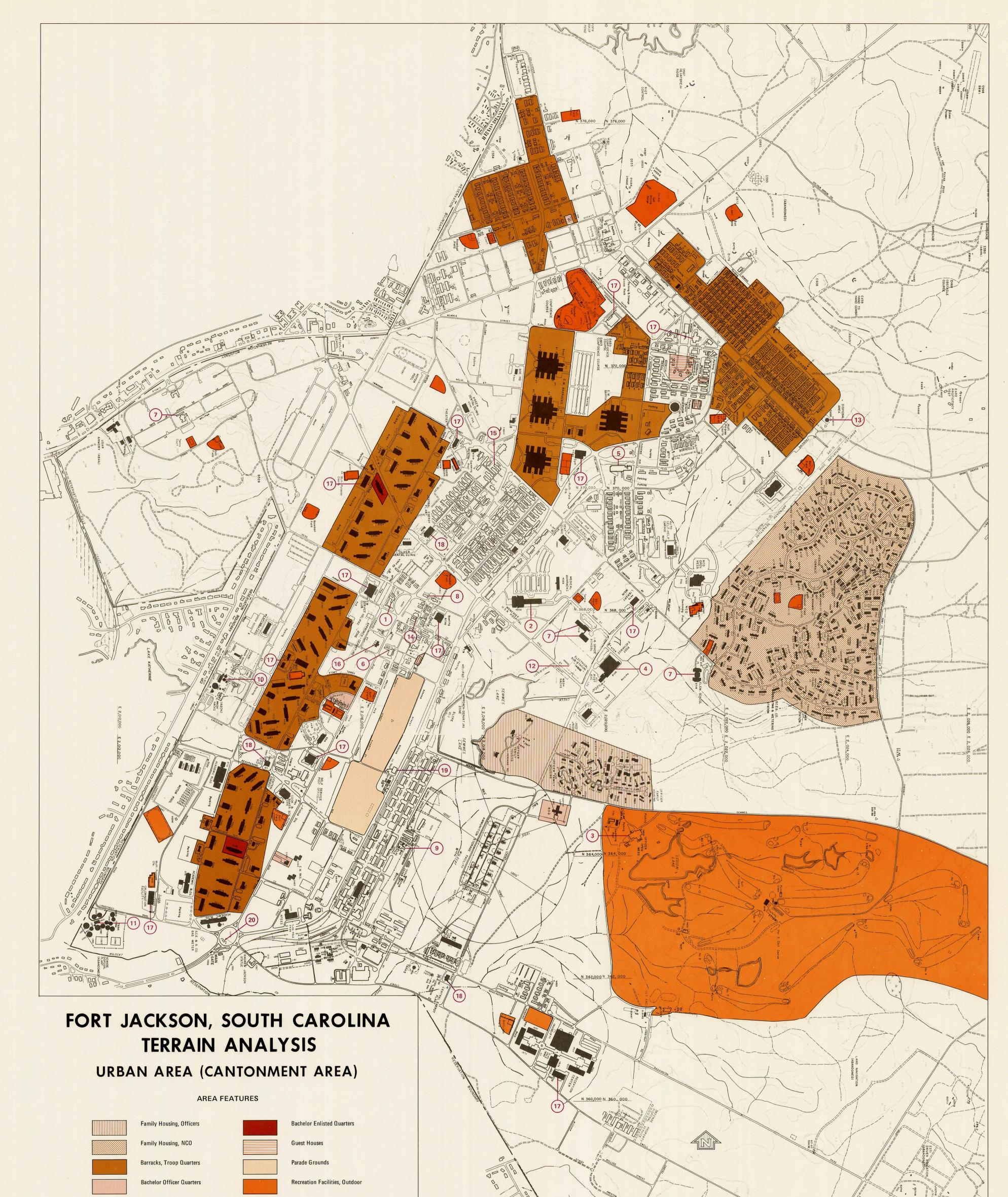
through Post treatment plant is exceeded. [§] During period 1900 to 2200 hours (7 to 10 p.m.).

SEWERAGE

CURRENT LOAD

		CONNEN				
PLANT	CAPACITY	AVERAGE DAILY FLOW	PEAK RECORD FLOW*	REMARKS		
Columbia Metropolitan Waste Water Treatment Plant	75.7 x 10 ⁶ lpd (20 x 10 ⁶ gpd) maximum daily flow-hydraulic design capacity	98.4 x 10 ⁶ to 113.6 x 10 ⁶ lpd (26 x 10 ⁶ to 30 x 10 ⁶ gpd) figure includes the city of Columbia 10.2 x 10 ⁶ lpd (2.7 x 10 ⁶ gpd) Fort Jackson - FY 1977	12,078,584 lpd (3,191,171 gpd)	A sewerage facility on Post exists, but is abandoned. Fort Jackson sewerage receives secondary treatment at the Columbia Metropolitan Waste Water Treatment Plant. This facility will expand to bring online equipment to handle up to 151.4×10^6 lpd (40×10^6 gpd) by FY 1980. Contract amount is based on average 75.7 x 10^6 liters (20×10^6 gal) per week, with a surcharge levied on amounts exceeding the limit.		

*Peak flow for Fort Jackson calculated on 35-day period (from 26 July 1978 to 30 August 1978) total of 422,750,435 liters (111,691,000 gal).



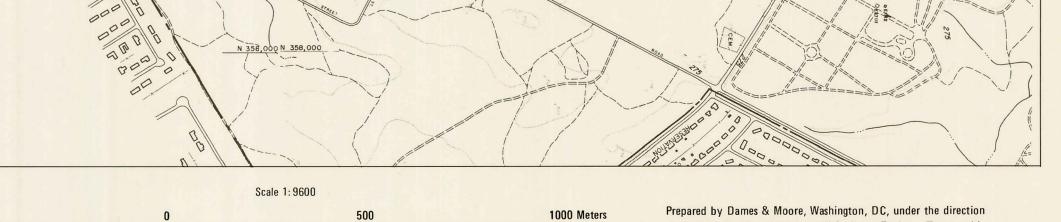
500

1000

0

POINT FEATURES

1	Post Headquarters	8	Post Chapel	(15)	Education Center
2	Post Hospital	9	Directorate of Facilities Engineering	16	Telephone Exchange
3	Officers' Open Mess	10	Central Water Filtration Facility	17	Recreation Facility, Indoor
4	Post Exchange	(11)	Sewage Treatment Facility (Abandoned)	(18)	Central Energy Plants (Heating and Air Conditioning)
5	Commissary	12	Electrical Power Substation	(19)	XMTR Radio Building
6	Post Office	13	Water Storage Tank	20	Monument
7	Dependent School	14	Post Museum		



3000 Feet

1000

2000

Prepared by Dames & Moore, Washington, DC, under the direction of the Terrain Analysis Center, U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories, Fort Belvoir, Virginia. April 1979.

L. NON-URBAN CULTURE FEATURES

•

٠.

On the Fort Jackson reservation, there are over 122 manmade features outside the cantonment area which could either positively or negatively affect military training or operations. Most of these features, depicted on the accompanying map and described below, consist of various types of buildings, cemeteries, revetments, and towers, many of which are associated with the various ranges on the reservation. The manmade features included are those that existed as of September 1978.

MAP NUMBER	GRID REFERENCE	DESCRIPTION*	MAP NUMBER	GRID REFERENCE	DESCRIPTION*
1	062657	Mock village (riot control): Two wooden plank facades, one and two stories; latrine ₍₁₎ ; storage shed, concrete with metal siding.	44	128651	Bastogne Combined Arms Range (Tank Tables IV, VI, and VIII): Two towers, one, height 4.6 m (15 ft), base 6.7 m² (72 ft²), one, height 4.6 m (15 ft), base 20.1 m² (216 ft²); range house, 49.1 m² (528 ft²), metal
2	062656	Pugil Stick Training Area, D543 (riot control): Gas chamber, 59.5 m ² (640 ft ²), concrete block, temporary; range house(2); lightning dispersal shelter(3); storage shed, 49.3 m ² (531 ft ²).			siding; two latrines, one ₍₁₎ , one 17.8 m ² (192 ft ²), metal siding; training building, 176.4 m ² (1899 ft ²), concrete block, metal siding; two storage sheds, one 2.8 m ² (30 ft ²), one 5.6 m ² (60 ft ²), each metal siding on concrete block; one set bleachers ₍₅₎ ; all structures temporary.
3	066657	Heart Break Ridge (practice hand grenade range): Two range houses, one 17.8 m^2 (192 ft ²), concrete and metal, one 7.4 m ² (80 ft ²); two storage sheds, each approximately 9.3 m ² (100 ft ²).	45	122644	(5) ⁴ Weir Tower: Height 23 m (75 ft); lookout shed on top, 49.1 m ² (529 ft ²), all wood; used for fire watch.
4	061666	Cemetery, Beulah Church: Enclosed by fence.	46	122645	Two radio antenna towers: One, height 76.3 m (250 ft), metal, on pedestal
5	063653	Chemical Demonstration (CDT) Area, D533: Two gas chambers, one 59.5 m ² (640 ft ²), one 47.6 m ² (512 ft ²); range house, 78 m ² (840 ft ²); two latrines, one(1), one 27.9 m ² (300 ft ²).			in 0.4 m ² (4 ft ²) concrete base, owned and operated by Army Corps of Engineers; one, height 76.3 m (250 ft), steel, in concrete base, used by Military Police and Civil Defense Preparedness, city of Columbia.
6	072602	Cemetery, Vick Chapel Church: Enclosed by fence.	47	118638	BRM Range 16, Georgia: Tower, height 4.6 m (15 ft), concrete block; range house, 16.7 m ² (180 ft ²); two latrines ₍₁₎ ; butler building ₍₇₎ ; one set bleachers ₍₅₎ ; ammunition shed.
7	078642	Directorate of Plans and Training (DPT) Proficiency Test Area, "Super Bowl": Four range houses, two 66.9 m² (720 ft²), two 47.6 m² (512 ft²),	48	116634	Cemetery, St. Wesberry High Hill.
		each siding on concrete slab; three latrines; one shelter; four storage sheds; testing shed, 123 m ² (1324 ft ²).	49	116617	Cemetery, James M. Jones, R. M. Freeman.
8	078602	Cemetery, Sweet Home Church.	50	125677	BRM Range 19: Tower, height approximately 4.6 m (15 ft), concrete block;
9	077626	Driver Education Course (abandoned): Range house, 39 m ² (420 ft ²);			two sets bleachers(5); two butler buildings(7).
		latrine, 17.8 m ² (192 ft ²); grease rack; mess shelter.	51	121611	Cemetery, Jones: Enclosed by fence.
10	080636	Hilton Field Parade Grounds: Latrine, 33.3 m ² (358 ft ²); reviewing stand.	52	137701	BRM Range, St. Lo (abandoned): Tower; three latrines in extreme state of deterioration.
11	081653	Aachen Infiltration Course (abandoned): Tower, open bottom; range house, 47.6 m ² (512 ft ²); latrine, 30.1 m ² (324 ft ²); four machine gun mounts with foxholes, mounts are concrete pads on block.	53	124686	At Barstow Lake: Barstow Lodge (inactive Dispensary 6), 291.1 m ² (3133 ft ²), all wood, log and plank; latrine, 39.2 m ² (422 ft ²); well house(11).
12	077660	Cemetery, John Davis.	54	134673	Pistol Range, Andrew Jackson: Latrine(1); equipment storage area, 52 m ²
13	088669	Basic Rifle Marksmanship (BRM) Range 6, Puerto Rico: Tower(4); four storage buildings, three metal and one wood; one set bleachers(5).	54	101070	(560 ft ²), concrete base, iron pipe stands, and metal roof; range house, 47.6 m ² (512 ft ²).
14	087667	BRM Range 5, Alabama: Tower; range house, 19.1 m ² (206 ft ²); latrine ₍₁₎ ; storage shed; two shelters ₍₃₎ .	55	132633	Ammunition Storage Complex: Administration building, 111.5 m ² (1200 ft ²); ammunition shop (dunnage and packing), 122.2 m ² (1316 ft ²); concrete box (segregated bay), 50.6 m ² (545 ft ²); sentry station, 3.2 m ²
15	083665	BRM Range 3, Pennsylvania: Tower(6); range house(2); latrine(1); one set bleachers(5); one butler building(7).			(35 ft ²); ammunition magazine, fixed, 792.4 m ² (8530 ft ²), all reinforced concrete on slab on grade, concrete block with brick veneer, permanent; 12 igloo-magazines, each 181.2 m ² (1950 ft ²), reinforced concrete on gravel
16	080662	BRM Range 2, North Carolina: Tower ₍₆₎ ; two range houses ₍₈₎ ; latrine ₍₁₎ ; one set bleachers ₍₅₎ ; lightning dispersal shelter ₍₃₎ .			fill, corrugated steel arch, and mounded earth; magazine, 55.7 m ² (600 ft ²), concrete pad, temporary; ammunition salvage storage area, open, 423.9 m ² (4563 ft ²), concrete 5 cm (2 in) thick over 22.5 cm (9 in) subbase; suspect
17	078658	BRM Range 1, South Carolina: Tower ₍₆₎ ; two range houses, one ₍₈₎ , one 22.3 m ² (240 ft ²); one set bleachers ₍₅₎ ; lightning dispersal shelter ₍₃₎ .			truck site, 171.4 m ² (1845 ft ²), paving 5 cm (2 in) on 22.5 cm (9 in) sub- base; water well, 1.5 m ² (16 ft ²), surrounded by brick wall with metal cover; area surrounded by security cyclone fence topped with barbed wire, height
18	084651	Cemetery, Andrew Patterson: Enclosed by fence.	56	142622	2.1 m (7 ft). Cemetery, Brazelle (W. D. Turner): Enclosed by fence.
19	083637	Abandoned airfield: Runway, length 594.4 m (1950 ft), width 121.9 m (400 ft); taxiway, length 390 m (1280 ft), width 30.5 m (100 ft); surface sodded; azimuth 050° - 230° runway, 150° - 330° taxiway.	57	143674	Anzio Defensive Course: Tower, open base, 15.7 m ² (169 ft ²); range house; latrine(1); one set bleachers(5); butler building(7); equipment shed, wood.
20	084627 to 090629	Sanitary Landfill (closed): Sentry station; waiting shelter; enclosed by fence.	58	145634	Observation Post # 1: Concrete surveyor's monument; observation bunker(12).
21	085616	Twin Lakes: Two picnic shelters, each 178.4 m² (1920 ft²); range house, 28.3 m² (305 ft²); latrine, 32.5 m² (350 ft²); well house, 3.5 m² (38 ft²);	59	143675	Chipyong-Ni Range: Range house(13); two latrines(1); bleachers(14).
		chlorinator house, 6.8 m ² (73 ft ²).	60	146686	Metz Day/Night Defense Range: Tower; latrine(1); bleachers(14); mess
22	089672	BRM Range 7, Mississippi: Tower ₍₆₎ ; range house(g); latrine(1); target shed; one set bleachers(5).	61	143640	shelter. Observation Post # 2: Concrete monument; observation bunker(12).
23	093674	BRM Range 9, Delaware: Tower(6); range house(2); latrine(1); one set	61	151652	
20		bleachers(5).	62 63	151655	Observation Post # 3: Concrete monument; observation bunker(12). Observation Post # 4: Concrete monument; observation bunker(12).
24	092673	BRM Range 8, West Virginia: Tower(6); range house(2); two latrines(1); one set bleachers(5); two butler buildings(7); two ammunition storage sheds.	64	154682	Remagen Hand Grenade Range: Two throwing bays, concrete; ready line of 10.2 x 10.2 cm (4 x 4 in) railroad ties, with covered walkway and five
25	093647	Cemetery, John T. Duncan.			periscopes, length 12.2 m (40 ft); tower, height 6.1 m (20 ft), with plexi- glass safety window; range house, 23.8 m ² (256 ft ²), concrete and metal;
26	092639	BRM Range 18, Wildcat (inactive): Tower, height approximately 3 m (10 ft); range house, 14.3 m ² (154 ft ²); two latrines, one ₍₁₎ , one 7.5 m ² (81 ft ²); three storage sheds, two 20.1 m ² (216 ft ²), metal siding, one			storage shed, 16.7 m ² (180 ft ²), all wood, temporary; latrine, 30.1 m ² (324 ft ²).
07	000677	11.6 m ² (125 ft ²), wood, temporary.	65	156672	Observation Post # 7: Concrete monument; observation bunker(12).
27	098677	BRM Range 11, New Jersey: Tower, open base(6); range house(2); latrine(1); two butler buildings(7).	66	157665	Observation Post # 5: Concrete monument; observation bunker(12).
28	096676	BRM Range 10, Louisiana: Tower, height 3.7 m (12 ft), base 13.5 m ² (145 ft ²); range house, 19.1 m ² (206 ft ²); latrine ₍₁₎ ; one set bleachers ₍₅₎ ; storage shed, 16.4 m ² (176 ft ²).	67	159621 to 159629	Weston Lake Recreation Area: Bath house, 34.3 m ² (369 ft ²); four two-bedroom lake cottages, each 66.3 m ² (714 ft ²); store house, 17.8 m ² (192 ft ²); two latrines, each 33.3 m ² (358 ft ²); shower-latrine, 144 m ² (1550 ft ²); boat house, 144 m ² (1550 ft ²); field mess, 49.1 m ² (528 ft ²);
29	091621	Cemetery, Janie Hammond.			community center, 522.6 m ² (5625 ft ²), capacity 300 men; duplex (two- family); dorm, capacity 10 men; mobile home (female dorm), capacity eight
30	093623	Cemetery, Andrew Patterson.			women; travel center and laundry, 114.8 m ² (1236 ft ²); eight picnic shelters, capacity 40 to 60 people, concrete pads with metal roofs; pavilion,
31	096621	Cemetery, N. D. Porter.			97.9 m ² (1054 ft ²); control gatehouse; two water wells with treatment plants each 9.9 m ² (107 ft ²); sewage treatment plant, 3.3 m ² (36 ft ²), with sewage
32	102677	BRM Range 12, New York: Tower, open base(6); range house(8); latrine(1).			lagoon, 18.6 m ² (200 ft ²), enclosed by fence.
33	104677	BRM Range 13, Tennessee: Tower, open base, 13.5 m ² (145 ft ²); range	68	169677	Observation Post # 8: Concrete monument; observation bunker(12).
		house(2); two latrines(1); storage shed, 26.6 m ² (286 ft ²).	69	159669	Observation Post # 6: Concrete monument; observation bunker(12).
34	098623	Cemetery, C. L. Blease: Enclosed by fence.	70	169627	Kasserine Pass, LAW Range (inactive): Tower, open base; range house; latrine (not used - supply portable); earth berm, height 0.9 m (3 ft), in front
35 36	111694 106677	Cemetery, Enon Church: Enclosed by fence. BRM Range 14, Virginia: Tower, open base(6); range house(8); latrine(1);			of narrow gage railroad track for moving target; jeep pulley mechanism (at right angles to track); track and berm, approximate length 200 m (656 ft).
		butler building ₍₇₎ ; storage shed, 17.2 m ² (185 ft ²).	71	173666	Observation Post # 9: Concrete monument; observation bunker(12).
37	108677	BRM Range 15, Maryland: Tower, height 3.7 m (12 ft), base 19 m ² (204 ft ²); range house(2); latrine(1).	72	166675	Rifle Squad Tactical Range 1 (RST # 1): Observation tower, approximate height 7.6 m (25 ft), open base, 15.3 m ² (165 ft ²), steel and metal siding with plexiglass windows; range house, 35.2 m ² (379 ft ²); latrine, 30.1 m ² (221 ft ²), applied to 155 m ² (1668 ft ²), three blockbars are 260, and two
38	108659	Cemetery, Mrs. H. M. Stork.			(324 ft ²); messhall, 155 m ² (1668 ft ²); three bleachers, one 260- and two 60-man capacity; range storage building; all buildings are concrete block,
39	106648	Cemetery, St. Davids Methodist.			semipermanent; 14 concrete foxholes.
40	103630	BRM Range 17, Texas: Tower, height 4.6 m (15 ft), base 24.9 m² (268 ft²); range house, 14 m² (151 ft²); two latrines ₍₁₎ ; VIP shelter, 6.4 m² (69 ft²);	73	169686	Cemetery, Mt. Pleasant Baptist Church: Enclosed by fence.

a series and a series of the series of the

and the second second

43

		range house, 14 m ² (151 ft ²); two latrines ₍₁₎ ; VIP shelter, 6.4 m ² (69 ft ²); one set bleachers, capacity 20 men; storage shed, 16.2 m ² (174 ft ²).	74	173673	Tactical Assault Course, Omaha Beach (RST # 2): Observation tower, approximate height 10.7 m (35 ft), open base, steel and metal siding with
41	1 19699	Cemetery, unnamed.			metal roof; range house, 35.2 m ² (379 ft ²); powerplant; messhall, 150 m ² (1668 ft ²), all concrete block, semipermanent.
42	124687	Normandy Bivouac Area: 12 concrete tent bases with wood plank sides(10); detached shower, 94.8 m ² (1020 ft ²), concrete, concrete block, semi- permanent; four latrines(1); three storage sheds; butler building(7) and	75	172662	Cemetery, Mt. Pleasant Baptist.
		storage shed for use as First Aid Station; well house(11).	76	173718	Cemetery, Salem: Enclosed by fence.
43	124685	Manila Bivouac Area: 10 concrete tent bases(10); two butler buildings(7).	77	178716	Cemetery, W. M. Martin, Emma G. Tucker, Kondall Co., Inc.

2 •

.

.

and the second second

-

L. NON-URBAN CULTURE FEATURES (Continued)

MAP UMBER	GRID REFERENCE	DESCRIPTION*	MAP NUMBER	GRID REFERENCE	DESCRIPTION*
78	183657	Observation Post # 10: Concrete monument; observation bunker(12).	100	071642 to 127635 and	Government owned aerial power cable: Feeder, three conductors, 1/0 size ACSR; BN, size 1; three transformers, two 5 kVA capacity, 1 phase, one 10
79	178626	Cemetery, R. A. and Harold Boozer.		116635 to 129647	kVA capacity, 1 phase. Government owned aerial power cable: BN, size 1; four transformers, two
80	186682	RST # 3 (inactive): Observation tower, base 15.3 m ² (165 ft ²); range house, 35.3 m ² (380 ft ²); latrine/powerplant, 30.1 m ² (324 ft ²); messhall,			10 kVA capacity, single phase, two 15 kVA capacity, single phase.
		155 m ² (1668 ft ²); three bleachers, one each 260-, 60-, and 30-man capacity, permanent; one bleacher, capacity 24 men, temporary; all buildings are concrete block, semipermanent.	101	127635 to 129633	Government owned aerial power cable: Three conductors, size 6 C; one conductor, size 6 CN, 8320 volt, wye.
81	194685	RST # 4: Observation tower, 15.3 m ² (165 ft ²); range house, 35.3 m ² (380 ft ²); latrine, 31.6 m ² (340 ft ²); messhall, 155 m ² (1668 ft ²), all con-	102	129633 to 131635	Government owned underground power cable: Three conductors, size 2; one conductor, size 6 N in four ducts; transformer, 75 kVA capacity, 3 phase PD MTD.
		crete block, semipermanent; three bleachers, one each 260-, 120-, and 30-man capacity; sand table; six two-man and 10 one-man concrete foxholes.	103	131635 to 157627	Government owned aerial power cable: Three conductors, size 1/0 ACSR; nine transformers, two 10 kVA capacity, single phase, four 15 kVA capacity
82	205691	Observation Post # 11: Concrete monument.			single phase, three 25 kVA capacity, single phase.
83	208650	Cemetery, Charlie M. Martin.	104	083639 to 108678	Government owned aerial power cable: Three conductors, size 6 C; 22 transformers, fourteen 5 kVA capacity, single phase, two 15 kVA capacity,
84	211677	Cemetery, J. E. Mills: Enclosed by fence.		and	single phase, four 10 kVA capacity, single phase, two 25 kVA capacity, single phase.
85	224667	Cemetery, unnamed.		108678 to 187684	Government owned aerial power cable: Three conductors, size 1 ACSR;
86	228694	Cemetery, B. F. Bowen.		and 187684 to 193686	four transformers, one each 5, 10, 15, 37.5 kVA capacity, all single phase. Government owned aerial power cable: Two conductors, size 4 ACSR; two
87	227661	Tank Range (Tank Tables I, II, and III, inactive): Moving target track, narrow gage railroad with jeep cable pulley mechanism; two parallel earth berms, front berm, A, height 1.2 m (4 ft) to protect track, rear berm, B,		and 193686 to 197714	transformers, one each 37.5, 50 kVA capacity, single phase. Government owned aerial power cable: Two conductors, size 6 C; trans- former, 37.5 kVA capacity, single phase.
88	245700	approximate height 3 m (10 ft), of clay, 5 m (16 ft) between berms. Cemetery, Dabney Pond: Enclosed by fence.	105	134678 to 140706	Government owned aerial power cable: Two conductors, size 6 C; two transformers, one each 10, 15 kVA capacity, single phase.
89	259631	Leesburg Area (South Carolina Army National Guard): 11 range houses,	106	080684 to 107705	SCE&G owned underground power cable (no data).
		232.3 m ² (2500 ft ²); two septic tanks; four latrines, two 17.8 m ² (192 ft ²), one 26.8 m ² (288 ft ²), one 236.3 m ² (2544 ft ²); three OPNS, each 66.3 m ² (714 ft ²); 15 training buildings, 13 each 232.3 m ² (2500 ft ²), one 288.1 m ² (3101 ft ²), one 236.4 m ² (2544 ft ²); four gas storage tanks; one building	107	111708 to 126685	Government owned aerial power cable: Two conductors, size 6 C; five transformers, one 5 kVA, three 10 kVA, one 25 kVA capacity, each single phase.
90	263634	under construction, approximately 232.3 m ² (2500 ft ²); sentry station. Elevated water tank: Approximate height 15.2 m (50 ft), steel and wood; well house, 3.3 m ² (36 ft ²).	108	254632 to 272679	Government owned aerial power cable: Two and three conductors, size 6 (wire; 13 transformers, one 5 kVA capacity, single phase, one 50 kVA capac ty, 3 phase, one 37.5 kVA, 3 phase, three 10 kVA capacity, single phase, seven 25 kVA capacity, single phase; class 5 poles.
91	270644	Known Distance Range "P" (KDP, inactive): Latrine (deteriorating); earth berm, approximate height 3.7 m (12 ft), length 50 m (164 ft), base 2.4 m (8 ft), top 0.3 m (1 ft).	109	070616 to 076621	Post range communication distribution system: Direct burial, 12 pairs, 19 gage wire.
92	093619	At Old Heises Pond: Skeet range field office, 156.3 m ² (1682 ft ²); snack- bar, 50.2 m ² (540 ft ²); clubhouse, 232.7 m ² (2505 ft ²); two latrines, each 5.9 m ² (64 ft ²); well house, 5.9 m ² (64 ft ²); bath house, 39 m ² (420 ft ²).	110	084640 to 080635	Post range communication system: Direct burial, six pairs, 19 gage wire, pairs 1 through 6.
	004000		111	076599 to 084618	Post range communication system: Aerial, two pairs, 19 gage wire, figure a
93	084666	BRM Range 4, Florida: Tower, height 3.7 m (12 ft), base 19 m² (204 ft²); three range houses, one 11.1 m² (120 ft²), two(2); two latrines(1).	112	058623 to 253631	Post range communication system: Aerial, cable 5, 25 pairs, 19 gage wire, pairs 1 through 25.
94	141712	Marine Training Area: Range house, 29.7 m ² (320 ft ²), metal siding on concrete block; training course structure, 55.7 m ² (600 ft ²).	113	058624 to 122611	Post range communication system: Aerial, cable 5, 25 pairs, 19 gage wire, pairs 26 through 50.
95	062651 to 107678	Post range communication system:Aerial, cable 1, 50 pairs, 19 gage wire, pair 1011 through 1160.	114	122611 to 253631	Post range communication system: Aerial, cable 26, 25 pairs, 19 gage wire pairs 1 through 25.
96	072600 to 084614	South Carolina Electric and Gas Company (SCE&G) owned underground power cable in duct: Two conductors, size 4 copper clad steel (Cu); trans- former, 50 kVA capacity, 1 phase, at Twin Lakes.	115	253631 to 272687	Post range communication system:Aerial, cable 26, 12 pairs, 19 gage wire pairs 1 through 12; class 5 poles.
97	089600 to 093616	SCE&G owned underground power cable in duct: 23 kV, two conductors, size 2 aluminum cable, steel reinforced (ACSR); transformer, 15 kVA capaci-	116	122611 to 134678	Post range communication system: Aerial, cable 2, 25 pairs, 19 gage wire, pairs 1 through 25.
98	068647 to 069653	ty, 1 phase, at Old Heises Pond. Government owned aerial power cable: Three conductors, size 6 copper,	117	071642 to 121639	Post range communication system: Aerial, cable 21, 25 pairs, 19 PIC wire, pairs 1 through 25.
		bare neutral (BN) - 1; five transformers, one 37.5 kVA capacity, 1 phase, one 37.5 kVA capacity, 3 phase, two 15 kVA capacity, 3 phase, and one 5 kVA capacity, 1 phase.	118	107678 to 134679	Post range communication system:Cable 1, 25 pairs, 19 gage wire, pairs 1036 through 1060.
99	057659 to 056663	Government owned feeder power cable: Three conductors, size 6 copper wire (C).	119	061669 to 147723	Post range communication system:Aerial, cable 101, 18 pairs, 19 gage win pairs 102 through 119.
	061669 to 062668 073678 to 073677	Government owned aerial power cable: Two conductors, size 6 C; three transformers, 37.5 kVA capacity, 3 phase. Government owned aerial power cable: Two conductors, size 6 C; trans-	120	145723 to 134679	Post range communication system: Aerial, cable 24, 25 pairs, 19 PIC wire pairs 1 through 25.
		former, 5 kVA capacity, single phase.	121	147724 to 272687	Post range communication system: Aerial, cable 27, 25 pairs, 19 gage wire pairs 1 through 25.
			122	134678 to 198714	Post range communication system: Aerial, cable 25, 18 pairs, 19 gage wir pairs 1 through 18.

Footnotes

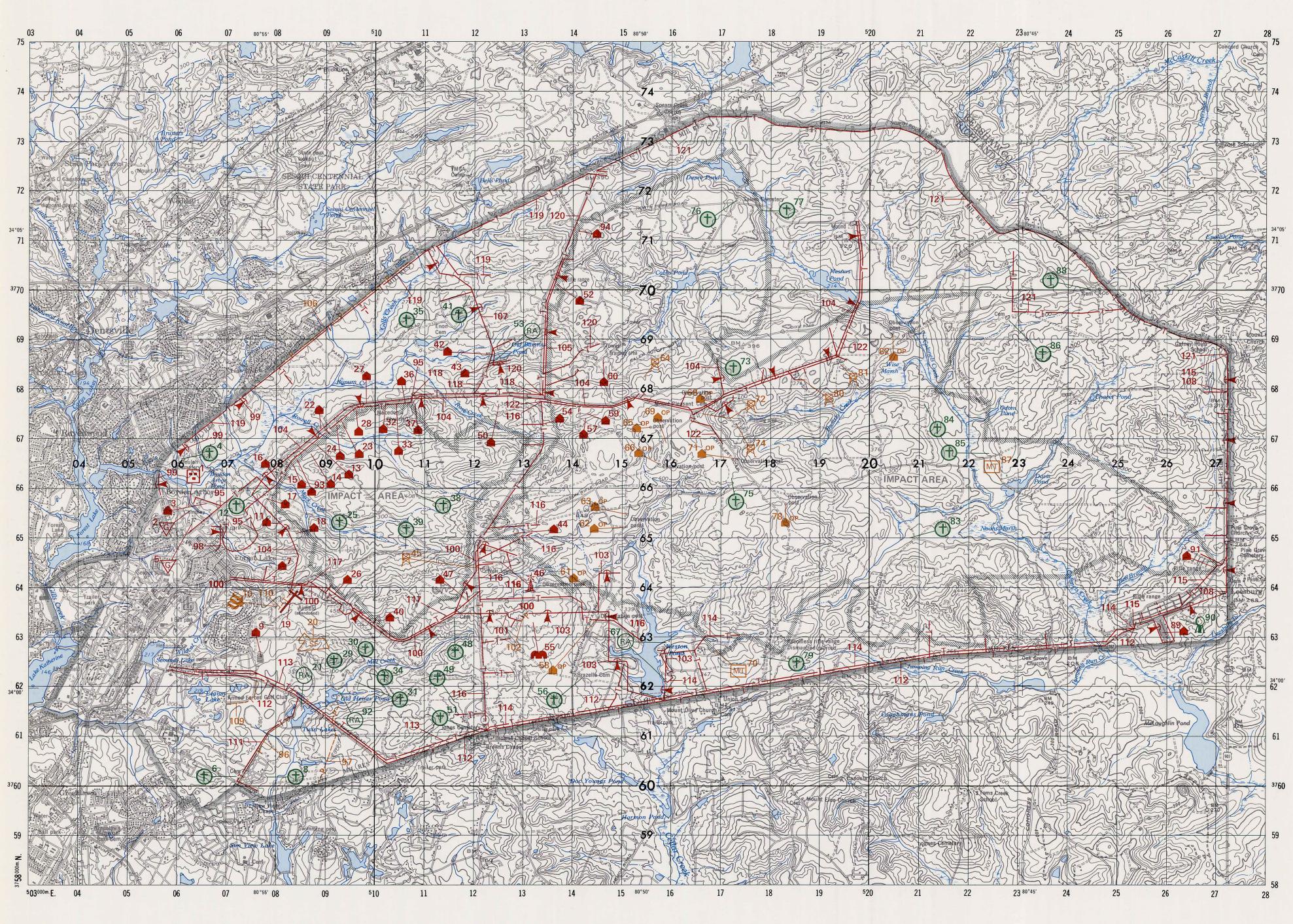
*All structures, unless otherwise noted, are wood and temporary.

Subscript

Number

- (1) Latrine, 14.6 m² (157 ft²), wood, tar paper, temporary.
- (2) Range house, 14.5 m² (156 ft²), all wood, temporary.
- (3) Shelter (mess), length 6.1 m (20 ft), all wood, temporary.
- (4) Tower, height 3.7 m (12 ft), wood, temporary.
- (5) Bleachers, each set, capacity 150 men, wood with metal roof.
- (6) Tower, height 4.6 m (15 ft), area 29.1 m² (313 ft²), wood, temporary.
- (7) Butler building, approximately 11.1 m² (120 ft²), all metal, prefabricated, temporary.
- (8) Range house, 13.4 m² (144 ft²), wood, temporary.
- (9) Range house, 22.7 m² (244 ft²), wood, temporary.
- (10) Concrete tent base, approximately 26.8 m² (288 ft²).
- (11) Well house, 5.9 m² (64 ft²).
- (12) Observation bunker, 4.5 m² (48 ft²), concrete and steel reinforced, earth revetted.
- (13) Range house, 17.8 m² (192 ft²).
- (14) Bleachers, capacity 220 men, wood with metal roof.





Scale 1:50,000 2000

CONTOUR INTERVAL 20 FEET

1000

0

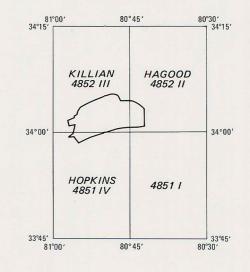
3000

4000

5000 Meters

3 Statute Miles





FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA TERRAIN ANALYSIS

NON-URBAN CULTURE FEATURES

G	Gas Chamber
•	Building
R	Tower (observ
Ť	Radio Tower
R	Water Tower
RA	Recreation Ar
X	Abandoned A
\$	Permanent Ble
~	Ammunition
SF	Sanitary Land
OP	Observation P
MT	Moving Target
•	Mock Village
—т—	Telephone Lir
	Powerline (ab
T	Underground
P	Underground
Ŧ	Cemetery
NOTE: M	lap number refer

Prepared by Dames & Moore, Washington, DC, under the direction of the Terrain Analysis Center, U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories, Fort Belvoir, Virginia. April 1979.

ation, fire, range)

ine (aboveground)

aboveground)

d Cable (telephone)

d Cable (power)

ers to entry in table.

III. OFF-POST FEATURES

A. AIRFIELDS

Three airfields within an 80-kilometer (50-mile) radius of Fort Jackson will support aircraft as large as C-130A's: Columbia Metropolitan Airport, approximately 26 kilometers (16 miles) west of the cantonment area; McEntire Air National Guard Base, approximately 16 kilometers (10 miles) southeast of the cantonment area; and Shaw Air Force Base, approximately 48 kilometers (30 miles) east of the cantonment area.

Since there are no operational airfields on Fort Jackson, the U.S. Army leases facilities at Columbia Metropolitan Airport. The airfield is under the auspices of the Richland-Lexington Airport District, which would assume control of the facility in case of a military alert.

NAME; LOCATION; CLASSIFICATION; AND TYPE	ELEVATION; AND STATUS	RUNWAY DESCRIPTION	TAXIWAY, PARKING, APRON, AND HARDSTAND AREA DESCRIPTION	BUILDING DESCRIPTION	POL FACILITIES	NAVIGATIONAL AIDS	REMARKS
Columbia Metropolitan Airport; 33°56'N, 81°07'W; Civilian air- port, joint-use facility, U.S. Army and U.S. Army Reserve are tenants; Airfield.	72 m (236 ft); oper- ational.	East-West Runway 11-29 2302 x 45.7 m (7551 x 150 ft); azimuth 105°-285°; maximum weight bearing capacity S72, T128, ST162, TT235*; asphalt surface, poor condition. <u>Northeast-Southwest Runway</u> 05-23 1524 x 45.7 m (5001 x 150 ft); azimuth 044°-224°; maximum weight bearing capacity 27,216 kg (60,000 lb) gross weight; asphalt surface, fair condition.	SHARED FACILITIES Taxiways Approximately 16; four are 15.2 m (50 ft) wide; 12 are 22.9 m (75 ft) wide; maximum weight bearing capacity same as runway 11-29, except taxiways connecting with runway 05-23 which have same capacity as that runway; concrete and asphalt surface. CIVILIAN FACILITIES Parking Area, Apron, and Hard- stand 149,094 m ² (1,604,256 ft ²) approximate total area; maxi- mum weight bearing capacity same as runway 11-29; 29.2 cm (11.5 in) concrete surface. MILITARY FACILITIES Parking Area, Apron, and Hard- stand 65,536 m ² (705,162 ft ²) ap- proximate total area; maximum weight bearing capacity same as runway 11-29; asphalt resurfaced concrete.	CIVILIAN FACILITIES Hangars Nine hangars, one owned by State Aeronautics Commission, one by Miller Aviation, seven by Eagle Aviation; total area of hangars owned by Eagle Aviation 19,718 m ² (64,689 ft ²); metal with cinder block face. <u>Administration and Terminal</u> <u>Building</u> Main terminal building; steel frame, brick, and concrete; 10,685 m ² (115,000 ft ²). Eagle Aviation, Administrative Building and East Office Facili- ty; steel frame, concrete block, metal siding; 518 m ² (5596 ft ²). <u>Maintenance Facilities</u> Three facilities owned by Eagle Aviation, two are in hangars; 2026 m ² (21,812 ft ²) total area. <u>Other Facilities</u> Fire and rescue building. <u>MILITARY FACILITIES</u> <u>Hangars</u> One hangar; metal frame and siding; 1249 m ² (13,440 ft ²). New hangar construction to start 1 October 1978, planned com- pletion 1 January 1979; 58.5 m long x 34 m wide x 8.5 m high (192 x 112 x 28 ft).	Eagle Aviation supplies fuel and storage facilities for civilian and military operations. Two underground tanks totaling 90,840 liters (24,000 gal) Jet-A fuel. Four underground tanks, two 37,850 liter (10,000 gal) and two 45,420 liter (12,000 gal), 100 octane fuel tanks. Four fuel trucks, two Jet-A, each 8516.2 liters (2250 gal) and two 100 octane, 5677.5 and 9462.5 liters (1500 and 2500 gal). Dispensing tank, 3785 liters (1000 gal) automotive gas.	Control Tower 34 m (112 ft) high not including antenna; scheduled weather broadcast, VHF Omni Direc- tional Range Tactical Air Navi- gation (VORTAC); ILS. Lights Rotating beacon; approach lights; high intensity runway lights; high intensity approach lights; sequenced flashing lights; Runway End Identifier Lights (REIL) (threshold strobe lights); runway centerline lights.	Prior notice required for re- fueling Army planes. Army Reserve attended 1300 to 2200Z (daylight saving time 1200 to 2100Z) Monday through Friday except holida standby military personnel a other times. Runways and tay ways designed for much light aircraft than now in use; de- signed for DC-9, gross weight 52,164 kg (115,000 lb), used by L-1011, gross weight 186,429.6 kg (411,000 lb). Pavement is highly over- stressed; runway 11-29 cracking, scheduled for resur- facing October 1978; taxiway will remain as is. Airfield under control of Rich land-Lexington Airport Distric Military facilities house the U. Army, U.S. Army Reserve, 49 Medical Company, and 120th Air Command.

McEntire Air National Guard Base; 33°55'N, 80°48'W; Air Force; Airfield.

.

76.5 m (251 ft); operational.

.

·. . .

Northwest-Southeast Runway 2742.6 x 45.7 m (8998.1 x 150 ft); azimuth, 140°-320°; maximum weight bearing capacity S33, T55, ST105, TT170, TDT110; 15.2 cm (6 in) portland cement concrete surface.

Northeast-Southwest Runway 1371.6 x 45.7 m (4500 x 150 ft); azimuth, 040°-220°; maximum weight bearing capacity same as northwest-southeast runway; 15.2 cm (6 in) portland cement concrete surface; closed.

North-South Runway

•

1371.6 x 45.7 m (4500 x 150 ft); azimuth 004°-184°; maximum weight bearing capacity same as northwest-southeast runway; 15.2 cm (6 in) portland cement concrete surface; closed.

One; 15.2 m (50 ft) wide; maximum weight bearing capacity S25, T60, ST75, TDT85; portland cement concrete and asphaltic concrete surfaces.

Taxiway

Parking Area, Apron, and Hard-

stand 108,836 m² (1,171,500 ft²) total area; maximum weight bearing capacity S25 to S65, T60 to T165, ST75 to ST155, TT255 to TT390, TDT85 to TDT220; portland cement concrete surface.

Maintenance Facilities Three maintenance buildings, numbers 60, 68 (old avionics building), and 216; 1919 m² (20,660 ft²), 252 m² (3795 ft²), and 1044 m² (11,236 ft²), respectively. Space within hangar, building number 253; 1691 m²

(18,207 ft²).

(23,727 ft²).

Maintenance Facilities

Administration Building Metal and concrete block;

375 m² (4032 ft²).

Hangars

One shop; 375 m² (4032 ft²).

Combined hangar, maintenance,

masonry and metal facing; 61 m

Four alert barns (aircraft main-

bers 63, 64, 261, and 262; one

(4000 ft²). Helicopter hangar,

building number 165; 2204 m²

Army Aviation Facility (tenant),

plane each, each 372 m²

tenance hangars), buildings num-

and administration building,

number 253; structural steel,

long x 61 m wide x 9 m high

(200 x 200 x 30 ft).

Administration and Terminal Buildings Operations building, number 249; 1621 m² (17,451 ft²). Space within hangar, building number 253; 150 m² (1620 ft²).

Other Buildings Fire and rescue station, building

number 61; 219 m² (2362 ft²).

Four Hangars

(33 ft) high. Building number 712; metal; 4368.7 m² (47,024 ft²), 10 m (33 ft) high. Building number 1200; metal; 17,081.7 m² (183,866 ft²), 20.7 m (68 ft) high. Building number 1614; concrete block; 7748.7 m² (83,406 ft²), 19.8 m (65 ft) high.

28 maintenance buildings; area.

Administration and Terminal

Six tanks, totaling 567,750 liters (150,000 gal); underground; jet fuel, (JP-4 Mil spec). 94,625 liters (25,000 gal); underground; aviation gasoline. 26,495 liters (7000 gal); underground; motor pool gasoline. Five 18,925 liter (5000 gal) trucks for JP-4; one 5678 liter (1500 gal) truck for aviation gasoline; one 4542 liter (1200 gal) truck for motor pool gasoline; three 4542 liter (1200 gal) trucks for diesel fuel; four 2271 liter (600 gal) trailers. U.S. aviation oils available: jet engine oils, grades 1005 and 1010 (MIL-L-6081); turbine engine oil (MIL-L-7808); turboprop and turboshaft engines (MIL-L-23699). Low pressure oxygen servicing. Liquid oxygen servicing.

Control Tower 19 m (62.2 ft) high; Tactical Air Navigation (TACAN MMT) and ILS monitored only during air traffic control operating hours.

.

Operating hours 1300 to 2100Z (daylight saving time 1200 to 2000Z) Monday through Friday except holidays; fire and medical services available during operating hours.

Lights Rotating beacon; high intensity runway and approach lights; sequenced flashing lights; visual approach slope indicator systems,

> Aircraft above 72,576 kg (160,000 lb) require 24 hr prior coordination. Jet low altitude weapons training in progress immediately southeast. C-5 aircraft require prior permission except in emergencies or when suitable alternate is not

> > 47

available.

Shaw Air Force Base; 33°58'N, 80°28'W; Air Force; Airfield.

73.4 m (241 ft); operational.

Runway 04L-22R 3048 x 45.7 m (10,000 x 150 ft); maximum weight bearing capacity S50, T125, ST125, TT175, TDT490; azimuth 037°-217°; 5 cm (2 in) asphaltic concrete over approximately 8 cm (20 in) portland cement concrete.

Runway 04R-22L

2438.4 x 45.7 m (8000 x 150 ft); maximum weight bearing capacity S110, T230, ST200, TT350, TDT800; azimuth 037°-217°; approximately 33 cm (13 in) portland cement concrete, 1829 m (6000 ft) of which has wire comb finish.

Taxiways 13; 15.2 to 61 m (50 to 200 ft) wide; maximum weight bearing capacity S25 to S140, T60 to T230, ST65 to ST200, TT135 to TT380, TDT330 to TDT800; 15 to 38 cm (6 to 15 in) portland cement concrete, some with 5 to 10 cm (2 to 4 in) asphaltic concrete overlay.

Parking Area, Apron, and Hardstand

436,876.5 m² (4,702,500 ft²) total area; maximum weight bearing capacity S25 to S50, T60 to T120, ST65 to ST120, TT175, TDT315 to TDT485; 15 to 33 cm (6 to 13 in) portland cement concrete surface.

Building number 611; metal; 4914.2 m² (52,896 ft²), 10 m

gasoline.

ciprocating engine oil

engine oil, grade 1010

(3000 lb/in²) or more.

Liquid oxygen servicing.

rated 210.9 kg/cm²

(MIL-L-22851 Type II); jet

(MIL-L-6081); turbine engine oil

(MIL-L-7808). Air compressors

Low pressure oxygen servicing.

Maintenance Facilities 23,603 m² (254,062 ft²) total

Buildings Nine operations buildings; 5602.6 m² (60,306 ft²) total area. Control tower, building number Tanks: 7,650,654.5 liters **Control Tower** (2,021,309 gal) jet fuel (JP-4 Mil spec); most above-ILS. ground. 420,695.2 liters (111,148 gal) aviation Lights 13 trucks for JP-4; one truck for aviation gasoline. U.S. aviation oils available: re-

26.4 m (86.7 ft) high; Tactical Air Navigation (TACAN) and Rotating beacon; portable light

by prior request only; high intensity runway lights on runway 04L-22R; high intensity approach lights - approach lights for runway 04L, 701 m (2300 ft), are nonstandard; sequenced flashing lights; visual approach slope indicator systems.

1201; concrete block; 292 m² (3144 ft²).

Other Buildings Flight simulator training, building number 1505; concrete block; 745.4 m² (8024 ft²). Fire station, building number 706; wood with asbestos siding; 1183.3 m² (12,737 ft²).

2. N

A. AIRFIELDS (Continued)

*Runway weight bearing capacity in pounds (gross weight of aircraft) is determined by adding 000 to figure following S, T, ST, TT, TDT. Runway weight bearing capacity given is for unlimited operations. Aircraft weight higher than given requires prior permission from aerodrome controlling authority.

••

S - Runway weight bearing capacity for aircraft with single-wheel type landing gear (C-47, F100).

T - Runway weight bearing capacity for aircraft with twin-wheel type landing gear (C-9A).

•

•

.

•

•

- ST Runway weight bearing capacity for aircraft with single-tandem landing gear (C-130).
- TT Runway weight bearing capacity for aircraft with twin-tandem type (includes quadricycle) landing gear (B-52, C-135).
- TDT Runway weight bearing capacity for aircraft with twin-delta tandem landing gear (C-5).

For further information, see DOD Flight Information Publication (Enroute IFR-Supplement United States).

B. URBAN AREAS

Twenty-five urban areas within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of the reservation had 1970 census populations greater than 2500. These areas are within six of eight South Carolina Council of Governments Regional Planning Districts; 37 percent of the population within the 80-kilometer (50-mile) radius is concentrated around the city of Columbia.

The two smallest population areas include Bamberg, Denmark, Williston, and Orangeburg, approximately 72 kilometers (45 miles) south of the cantonment area, with a combined population of over 23,600 persons. Orangeburg is linked to Columbia by Interstate 26. Chester, Great Falls, Lancaster, Lancaster Mills, and Springdale (unincorporated), approximately 72 kilometers (45 miles) north of the cantonment area, with a combined population of just over 23,700, use U.S. Highway 321 as an access route to Columbia and Fort Jackson.

Sumter, in Sumter County, 72 kilometers (45 miles) east of the reservation, is the second largest population area and the second largest urban area within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of Fort Jackson. This population area includes Bishopville, Camden, Manning, Shannontown, and Shaw. Commuters would probably follow Interstate 20 and U.S. Highways 76 and 378 into Fort Jackson.

We that the the same of the same to

enver in

Columbia, the capital of South Carolina, with a combined standard metropolitan statistical area (SMSA) population of over 160,500, adjoins the cantonment area on the west. The SMSA consists of Columbia, Forest Acres, Cayce, West Columbia, Springdale, Batesburg, Winnsboro, Newberry, and Johnston. The military population is important to the area's economy; it includes active duty military personnel and retired personnel who located in the area to take advantage of climate, open space, and the availability of army medical service, commissary, and exchange facilities. This area is one of the most rapidly developing centers in the southeastern United States. Limitations to continued expansion include restraints on energy resources. Completion of the proposed southeast freeway in Columbia would provide access around the southern side of the city.

The most recent available data were used to compile the table below.

NAME AND LOCATION	POPULATION	HOUSING AVAILABILITY	EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES	MEDICAL FACILITIES	RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	UTILITIES AND SERVICES	
Bamberg, SC	1970: 3406	Single-Family Units	Public Schools (Bamberg County	Bamberg County Memorial	5 Tennis courts	Electric	
33° 17' N	1975 est: 3368	Total units: 1805	School District No. 1)	Hospital	3 Playgrounds	Source: Edisto Electric Company and a county owned electric	
81° 02' W	1978 projection: 6569	Rental units: 676 Vacancy rate: 3.7 percent	2 Elementary Schools 1977 enrollment: 769	55 beds	2 Softball fields 1 Auditorium	cooperative	
	(1977 data)	• •	Enrollment capacity: at capacity	1 County Nursing Center	1 Baseball field 1 Basketball court	Heating Fuels	
		\$40 to \$59	2 Middle Schools	Doctors	1 Football field	Natural gas	
		<u>Multi-Family Units</u> Total units: 535		1977 enrollment: 602	Total: 3	1 Playfield 1 Swimming pool (public)	Source: Carolina Pipeline Com- pany; local natural gas authori-
			Enrollment capacity: 632 Richard Carroll Junior High	Ratio*: 1/1123	1 Track and field facility	ties are distributors	
		Average rent per month:	School	Dentists		Supply: adequate	
		1 bedroom: \$120	1977 enrollment: 377	Total: 2	(1978 data)		
	2 bedroom: \$120 3 bedroom: \$150		Enrollment capacity: 407	Ratio*: 1/1684		Water Supply	
		- ·- ·	Bamberg-Ehrhardt High School 1977 enrollment: 480	(1978 data)		Source: several deep community wells	
		(1978 data)	Enrollment capacity: at			Sewage Disposal	

·		(1978 data)	Private Schools Andrew Jackson Academy (Kindergarten through High School)			Sewage Disposal Sewerage and wastewater treatment are provided by the Bamberg Coun- ty Sewage Treatment Plant. (1978 data)
			(1978 data)			
Batesburg, SC 33° 54' 18'' N 81° 32' 42'' W	1970: 4036 1975 est: 3905 (1977 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 1297 Rental units: 370 Vacancy rate: 7 percent Average sale price: \$33,200 Average rent per month: \$240 (1978 data) <u>Multi-Family Units</u> Total units: 70 Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$224 2 bedroom: \$225 3 bedroom: \$350 One set of duplex apartments 2 bedroom only: \$128	Public Schools (Lexington School District No. 3) Batesburg Elementary School 1977 enrollment: 456 Enrollment capacity: 500 Batesburg-Leesville Middle School (grades 5 through 8) 1977 enrollment: 814 Enrollment capacity: at capacity Batesburg-Leesville High School 1977 enrollment: 840 Enrollment capacity: 850 <u>Private Schools</u> W. Wyman King Academy (grades K through 12) 1977 enrollment: 259	Use Cayce's, West Columbia's, and Columbia's medical, nursing home, mental health, and alcohol and drug abuse facilities. Doctors Total: 2 Ratio: 1/1953 Dentists Total: 3 Ratio: 1/1302 (1977 data)	3 Basketball courts 3 Softball fields 2 Baseball fields 2 Football/soccer fields 1 Gymnasium 1 Playground 1 Tennis court 2 Spectator facilities 1 Library (1978 data)	Electric Source: South Carolina Electric and Gas, Mid Carolina Electric Cooperative, and Tri-County Cooperative, Inc. Supply: more than ample <u>Heating Fuels</u> Natural gas Source: South Carolina Electric and Gas Supply: adequate <u>Water Supply</u> Source: Batesburg Municipal Water Works <u>Sewage Disposal</u> The municipality of Batesburg provides area sewerage service.
			(1070 data)			(1978 data)
Bishopville, SC 34° 13' 06'' N 80° 14' 54'' W	1970: 3404 1975 est: 3151 (1977 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 1104 Rental units: 362 Wacancy rate: 10 percent Average sale price: \$6300 Average rent per month: \$43 Total units: 614 Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$135 2 bedroom: \$150 3 bedroom: \$160	Public Schools (Lee County School District)Bishopville Primary School 1977 enrollment: 594 Enrolment capacity: at capacityBishopville Middle School 1977 enrollment: 641 Enrolment capacity: 656Bishopville Junior High School 1977 enrollment: 600 Enrolment capacity: 6502 Senior High Schools (Ashwood High School, Bishop- ville High School) 1977 enrollment: 1247 Enrollment capacity: 1347Private Schools Mobert E. Lee Academy 1977 enrollment: 653Vocational Schools Lee County Vocational Center(1978 data)	Lee County Memorial Hospital 35 beds 1 Mental Health Clinic Doctors Total: 7 Ratio: 1/450 Dentists Total: 2 Ratio: 1/1575 (1977, 1978 data)	 6 Basketball courts 5 Baseball fields 4 Tennis courts 3 Tot lots 2 Football fields 1 Multipurpose court 1 Playground 1 Track and field facility (1978 data) 	Electric Source: Carolina Power and Light Supply: ample Heating Fuels Natural gas Source: Carolina Pipeline Com- pany Average BTU of gas supplied (specific gravity 0.582 to 0.595, pressure 5 to 450 psi): 1033 per cubic foot Four bulk stations in the com- munity provide number 1 and number 2 fuel oil. Water Supply Source: three deep wells Combined pumping capacity: 3.785 x 10 ⁶ lpd (1 x 10 ⁶ gpd) ⁺ Peak daily demand: 2.3 x 10 ⁶ liters (0.6 x 10 ⁶ gal) Elevated storage: one 946,250-liter (250,000-gal) tank and one 283,875-liter (75,000-gal) tank Reservoir: 529,900 liters (140,000 gal) Sewage Disposal Bishonville operates two intercon-
						Bishopville operates two intercon- nected systems.

Design capacity: 2.1 x 10⁶ lpd (0.55 x 10⁶ gpd) Present demand: 1.5 x 10⁶ lpd

$(0.4 \times 10^{6} \text{ gpd})$

(1978 data)

Camden, SC 34° 15' 42" N 80° 36' 24'' W

•

48

1970: 8532 1975 est: 8700 1980 projection: 9500 1990 projection: 10,600 (1978 data)

Single-Family Units Total units: 2967 Rental units: 862 Vacancy rate: 15.7 percent Average sale price: \$12,500 Average rent per month: \$87

(1970 data)

Multi-Family Units Total units: 1000 Average rent per month: Efficiency: \$135

Public Schools (Kershaw County School District) **4** Elementary Schools 1977 enrollment: 2240 Enrollment capacity: data not available Camden Middle School 1977 enrollment: 1166 Enrollment capacity: data not available Camden Senior High School 1977 enrollment: 1574 Enrollment capacity: data not available

Camden is served by Kershaw County Hospital in Kershaw, SC 121 beds 2 beds CCU 2 beds ICU/CCU[‡] 1 Nursing Home 88 beds

Kershaw County Mental Health Clinic

17 Baseball fields 14 Ballfields 14 Tennis courts 11 Playgrounds 7 Tot lots 6 Basketball courts 6 Football fields 3 Picnic areas 2 Gardens/trails 1 Golf course 1 Gymnasium 1 Multipurpose court 1 Spectator facility 1 Track and field facility

· .

Electric Source: Carolina Power and Light Supply: ample

Heating Fuels Natural gas Source: Carolina Pipeline Company

Other fuels are provided by seven oil distributors and two liquefied petroleum gas distributors.

.

•

B. URBAN AREAS (Continued)

NAME AND LOCATION	POPULATION	HOUSING AVAILABILITY	EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES	MEDICAL FACILITIES	RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	UTILITIES AND SERVICES
Camden, SC (Continued)		1 bedroom: \$140 2 bedroom: \$150 3 bedroom: \$165	Private Schools 4 Kindergartens 1977 enrollment: 64	Doctors Total: 27 Ratio: 1/322	2 Movie theaters 1 Bowling alley (1978 data)	Water Supply Source: Wateree River, Diceys Creek, and a 13.4-hectare (33- acre) reservoir
		(1977 data)	3 Other Private Schools 1977 enrollment: 285	Dentists Total: 8 Ratio: 1/1037	(1370 data)	Capacity: 15.1 x 10 ⁶ lpd (4 x 10 ⁶ gpd) Peak damand: 13.2 x 10 ⁶ lpd
			Vocational Schools Kershaw County Vocational School	(1977, 1978 data)		(3.5 x 10 ⁶ gpd) Average daily demand: 6 x 10 ⁶ liters (1.6 x 10 ⁶ gal)
			(1978 data)			Sewage Disposal Municipal system consists of two 6.1-hectare (15-acre) oxidation ponds.
						Combined daily capacity: 3.4 x 10 ⁶ liters (0.9 x 10 ⁶ gal)
						(1978 data)
Cayce, SC 33° 58' N	1970: 10,486 1975 est: 10,434	Single-Family Units Total units: 3136	Public Schools (Lexington County School District No. 2)	Use Columbia's hospital, nursing home, mental	6 Parks/playfields 5 Softball fields	Electric Source: South Carolina Electric
81° 03' W	(1975 data)	Rental units: 657 Vacancy rate: 21 percent Average sale price: \$22,000 Average rent per month: \$200	2 Elementary Schools 1977 enrollment: 1220 Cyril B. Busbee Middle School 1977 enrollment: 750 Enrollment capacity: 800	health, and alcohol and drug abuse facilities, see below. Doctors Total: 3	4 Baseball fields 4 Multipurpose courts 4 Playgrounds 3 Football/soccer fields 3 Tot lots	and Gas, and four electric cooperatives (Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Tri- County Cooperative, Inc., Mid Carolina Electric Cooperative,
		(1978 data)	Brookland-Cayce High School 1977 enrollment: 1900	Ratio: 1/3478	2 Swimming pools 1 Public library	and Fairfield Electric Coopera tive, Inc.)
		Multi-Family Units Total units: 336 Vacant units: 40	Enrollment capacity: 2000 Special Schools	Dentists Total: 2 Ratio: 1/5217	(1978 data)	Combined supply: 4 x 10 ⁶ kW with reserve capacity of more than 20 percent
		Vacancy rate: 11.9 percent Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$157 2 bedroom: \$159	Cayce Center for the Mentally Handicapped Student (ele- mentary) 1977 enrollment: 40	(1976, 1977 data)		Heating Fuels Natural gas Source: Carolina Pipeline Com-
		3 bedroom: \$208	Enrollment capacity: 100			pany and South Carolina Elect and Gas
		(1978 data)	Private Schools Gingerbread House Kindergarten			Supply: adequate
			1977 enrollment: 26 (1978 data)			Water Supply Source: Congaree River; Columb Water Works
						Average consumption: 8.7 x 10 ⁶ lpd (2.3 x 10 ⁶ gpd) Peak consumption: 12.5 x 10 ⁶ lpd (3.3 x 10 ⁶ gpd)
						Pumping capacity:

Pumping capacity: 17 x 10⁶ lpd (4.5 x 10⁶ gpd) Type of treatment: coagulation, sedimentation, filtration, fluoridation, chlorination, pH adjustment

(1977 data)

						(101) auto,
Chester, SC 34° 43' N 81° 12' W	1970: 7045 1975 est: 7251 (1977 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 2347 Rental units: 753 Wacancy rate: 6.8 percent Average sale price: \$13,100 Average rent per month: \$40 (1970 data) Multi-Family Units Total units: 970 Average rent per month: Efficiency: \$130 1 bedroom: \$145 3 bedroom: \$155 3 bedroom: \$170 (1978 data)	Public Schools (Chester County School District)4 Elementary Schools 1977 enrollment: 2180 Enrollment capacity: 2280Chester Junior High School 1977 enrollment: 782 Enrollment capacity: at capacityChester Senior High School 1977 enrollment: 1363 Enrollment capacity: at capacityPrivate Schools 3 Private Schools (1 community kindergarten, 1 Christian school, 1 day academy) 1977 enrollment: 294Vocational Schools Chester County Vocational SchoolA federally funded speech therapist travels throughout the county.The talented and gifted children program is now located at York Road Elementary.	Chester County Hospital 119 beds 5 beds ICU/CCU 1 Chester County Nursing Center 62 beds 1 Community Mental Health Center 1 Alcohol and Drug Abuse Center Doctors Total: 13 Ratio: 1/558 Dentists Total: 5 Ratio: 1/1450 (1976, 1977 data)	 9 Softball fields 8 Playgrounds 5 Basketball courts 4 Fishing spots 4 Multipurpose courts 3 Football/soccer fields 3 Swimming pools 2 Golf courses 2 Golf courses 2 Gymnasiums 2 Sightseeing spots 2 Tot lots 1 Airport (for gliding) 1 Spectator facility 1 Hiking trail Chester Little Theatre (1978 data) 	<text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text>
			(1978 data)			
Columbia, SC 33° 59' N 81° 02' W	1970: 113,542 1975 est: 111,616 (1976 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 14,409 Rental units: 6745 Vacancy rate: 6.2 percent Average sale price: \$16,900 Average rent per month: \$165 (1978 data) Multi-Family Units Total units: 5754 Vacant units: 121 Vacancy rate: 2.1 percent Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$116 2 bedroom: \$168 3 bedroom: \$203 (1978 data)	Public Schools (Richland County District Nos. 1 and 2) District 1 27 Elementary Schools 1977 enrollment: 12,127 Enrollment capacity: 13,238 11 Middle Schools 1977 enrollment: 6209 Enrollment capacity: 8001 5 High Schools 1977 enrollment: 6636 Enrollment capacity: 6607 Within Richland District No. 1 there are 2 special schools (Waverly Center, and Withers Orthopedic) 1977 enrollment: 113 Other special schools are the Babcock Center, and Happy Time Special Schools 1977 enrollment: 3422 Enrollment capacity: 2949 The Anna Boyd Child Develop- ment Center is also located in Richland District No. 2.	7 Hospitals (3 psychiatric; 1 tuberculin; 1 alcohol and drug abuse treatment center; 1 VA; and 1 Army hospital) 2791 beds 22 beds CCU 57 beds ICU/CCU 57 beds ICU/CCU 5 Nursing Care Centers 704 beds Columbia Area Mental Health Center; 2 mental health clinics 6 Alcohol and Drug Abuse Centers Doctors Total: 576 Ratio: 1/194 Dentists Total: 141 Ratio: 1/792 (1976, 1977 data)	 43 Playgrounds 32 Tennis courts 30 Ballfields (baseball, softball) 19 Parks 13 Gymnasiums 8 Pools (4 private) 6 Playfields (baseball, softball, foot ball, tennis, basketball, volleyball, and track) 3 Community recreation centers 1 Art museum 1 Science museum 29 Theaters (10 drive-in, 19 indoor) 1 Zoological park (1978 data)	Electric Source: South Carolina Electric and Gas, and four electric cooperatives (Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Tri- County Cooperative, Inc., Mid Carolina Electric Coopera- tive, Inc.) Combined supply: 4 x 10 ⁶ kW with reserve capacity of more than 20 percent <u>Heating Fuels</u> Natural gas Source: Carolina Pipeline Com- pany and South Carolina Electric and Gas Supply: adequate <u>Water Supply</u> Source: Broad River; Columbia Water Works Average consumption: 113.6 x 10 ⁶ lpd (30 x 10 ⁶ gpd) Peak consumption: 166.5 x 10 ⁶ lpd (44 x 10 ⁶ gpd) Pumping capacity: 344.4 x 10 ⁶ lpd (91 x 10 ⁶ gpd) Type of treatment: coagulation, sedimentation, filtration, fluori-

2 Middle Schools (grades 6 through 8) 1977 enrollment: 2135 Enrollment capacity: 2350 2 High Schools 1977 enrollment: 4088 Enrollment capacity: 2750

Wilson Vocational Annex is also in Richland District No. 2.

Special classes are in all public schools, in addition to the above mentioned.

Richland District No. 2 is not in the city limits, but has a Columbia address.

S 84 1

sedimentation, filtration, fluoridation, chlorination, pH adjustment.

(1977 data)

•

.

B. URBAN AREAS (Continued)

NAME AND LOCATION	POPULATION	HOUSING AVAILABILITY	EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES	MEDICAL FACILITIES	RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	UTILITIES AND SERVICE
columbia, SC (Continued)			State Supported Schools			
			Midlands Center			
			1977 enrollment: 460			
			South Carolina Department			
			of Youth Services 1977 enrollment: 525			
			1977 enfoliment: 525			
			Private Schools			
			33 Kindergartens 1977 enrollment: 692			
			12 Other Private Schools (com-			
			bined include grades K through			
			12)			
			1977 enrollment: 3356			
			Colleges and Universities			
			University of South Carolina			
			1977 enrollment: 22,175			
			College of General Studies, a			
			branch of USC			
			1977 enrollment: 1402 Midlands Technical College			
			1977 enrollment: 5592			
			Allen University			
			1977 enrollment: 401			
			Benedict College			
			1977 enrollment: 2031			
			Columbia Bible College			
			1977 enrollment: 711			
			Columbia College			
			1977 enrollment: 910			
			Lutheran Theological Seminary 1977 enrollment: 173	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			Vocational Schools 3 Vocational Schools (Eau Claire			
			Career Center, Lynhaven Career			
			Center, and Wilson Vocational			
			School)			
			(1978 data)			
Denmark, SC	1970: 3571	Single-Family Units	Public Schools (Bamberg County	Use Bamberg County	8 Basketball courts	Electric
33° 19' 24'' N	1975 est: 3660	Total units: 1208	School District No. 2)	Memorial Hospital and	8 Tennis courts (6 public)	Source: South Carolina Electric
1° 08' 30'' W	1978 projection: 6617	Rental units: 462	Denmark Elementary School	Nursing Center, see above.	4 Softball/baseball fields	and Gas
		Vacancy rate: 3.8 percent	1977 enrollment: 874		2 Football fields	Supply: adequate
	(1977 data)	Average sale price: \$12,000	Enrollment capacity: at	Doctors	2 Gymnasiums	
		Average rent per month: \$40 to	capacity	Total: 2	1 Golf course (9-hole, private)	Heating Fuels
		\$59	Denmark Junior High School	Ratio: 1/1830	1 Playground	Natural gas
		(1970 data)	1977 enrollment: 315	Doptisto	1 Spectator facility 1 Swimming pool (private)	Source: South Carolina Electric and Gas
			Enrollment capacity: at capacity	Dentists Total: 2	1 Swimming pool (private) 1 Track and field facility	Supply: adequate
		Multi-Family Units	Capacity Depmark-Olar High School	Ratio: 1/1830	1 Tot lot	oupping, adequate

A set of the set

		Multi-Family Units Total units: 43 Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$118 2 bedroom: \$130 3 bedroom: \$145 (1978 data)	capacity Denmark-Olar High School 1977 enrollment: 510 Enrollment capacity: at capacity <u>Colleges and Universities</u> Denmark Technical College 1977 enrollment: 791 Voorhees College 1977 enrollment: 954	Total: 2 Ratio: 1/1830 (1978 data)	1 Track and field facility 1 Tot lot (1977 data)	Supply: adequate <u>Water Supply</u> Source: Denmark Municipal Water Works <u>Sewage Disposal</u> Municipal system (1978 data)
			(1978 data)			
Forest Acres, SC 34° 02' N 80° 57' W	1970: 6808 1975 est: 6897 (1977 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 2185 Rental units: 340 Vacancy rate: 4.1 percent Average sale price: \$36,000 Average rent per month: \$250 (1977 data) <u>Multi-Family Units</u> Total units: 795 Vacant units: 15 Vacancy rate: 1.9 percent Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$193 2 bedroom: \$261 One apartment complex in Forest Acres is a condominium. 2 bedroom: \$28,500 and \$30,500 3 bedroom: \$38,500; \$39,500; \$41,000; and \$43,800 (1978 data)	Public Schools (Richland County District No. 1)3 Elementary Schools 1977 enrollment: 639 Enrollment capacity: 832Statistics are for two elementary schools only, no statistics found for Crayton Elementary.Crayton Middle School (grades 6 through 8) 1977 enrollment: 604 Enrollment capacity: 895A.C. Flora High School 1977 enrollment: 1281 Enrollment capacity: 1576Private Schools Timmerman School (grades K through 8) 1977 enrollment: 547 Cardinal Newman High School (parochial) 1977 enrollment: 379	Use Columbia's hospital, nursing home, mental health, and alcohol and drug abuse facilities, see above.	Use Columbia's recreational facili- ties, see above. 6 Softball fields 4 Basketball courts 4 Gymnasiums 4 Playgrounds 3 Baseball fields 3 Football/soccer fields 3 Multipurpose courts 3 Tennis courts 2 Swimming pools 1 Park 1 Public library (1978 data)	 <u>Electric</u> Source: South Carolina Electric and Gas, and four electric cooperatives (Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., Tri- County Cooperative, Inc., Mid Carolina Electric Coopera- tive, Inc.) Combined supply: 4 x 10⁶ kW with reserve capacity of more than 20 percent <u>Heating Fuels</u> Natural gas Source: Carolina Pipeline Com- pany and South Carolina Electric and Gas Supply: adequate <u>Water Supply</u> Source: Broad River; Columbia Water Works Consumption statistics are hidden within those of Columbia, see
		(13/0 data)	(1978 data)			above.
						(1977 data)
Great Falls, SC 34° 34' 06'' N 80° 53' 48'' W	1970: 2727 1975 est: 2563 (1977 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 1180 Rental units: 181 Vacancy rate: 6.6 percent Average sale price: \$20,000 Average rent per month: \$99 (1970 data) <u>Multi-Family Units</u> Total units: 550 Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$142 2 bedroom: \$142 2 bedroom: \$163 (1977 data)	Public Schools (Chester County School District) Great Falls Elementary School 1977 enrollment: 675 Enrollment capacity: 775 Great Falls Middle School 1977 enrollment: 430 Enrollment capacity: at capacity Great Falls High School 1977 enrollment: 440 Enrollment capacity: at capacity A Federally funded speech therapist travels throughout the county. (1978 data)	Use Chester County Hospital, see above. Doctors Total: 3 Ratio: 1/854 Dentists Total: 1 Ratio: 1/2563 (1976, 1977 data)	3 Basketball courts 3 Football/soccer fields 3 Gymnasiums 2 Boating facilities (1 public, 1 private) 2 Playgrounds 2 Softball fields 1 Fishing spot 1 Golf course (public) 1 Sightseeing spot 1 Spectator facility 1 Tennis court (public) 1 Country club (1978 data)	Electric Source: Duke Power Company, Lockhart Power Company, Fair- field Electric Cooperative, Inc., and York Electric Cooperative, Inc. To augment present supplies Duke Power Company is constructing a nuclear power plant on the Catawba River, scheduled for com- pletion 1979-1980. <u>Heating Fuels</u> Natural gas Source: Carolina Pipeline Com- pany; local natural gas authori- ties are distributors Supply: adequate
						Water Supply Source: Chester Metropolitan Water District

Sewage Disposal Municipal system

Water District

(1978 data)

B. URBAN AREAS (Continued)

NAME AND LOCATION	POPULATION	HOUSING AVAILABILITY	EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES	MEDICAL FACILITIES	RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	UTILITIES AND SERVICES
Johnston, SC 33° 50' N 81° 48' W	1970: 2552 1975 est: 2502 (1977 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 829 Rental units: 287 Vacancy rate: 6.7 percent Average sale price: \$12,500 Average rent per month: \$46 Multi-Family Units Total units: 350 Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$135 2 bedroom: \$142 3 bedroom: \$155 (1977 data)	Public Schools (Edgefield County School District)2 Elementary Schools 1977 enrollment: 783 Enrollment capacity: 843 3 Secondary School (Strom Thurmond Vocational High School)1977 enrollment: 1134 Enrollment capacity: 1164Private Schools (Frances Ward- Iaw Academy) 1977 enrollment: 3451977 enrollment: 245(1978 data)	Use Edgefield County Hospital facilities, county nursing home, mental health, and alcohol and drug abuse facilities. Doctors Total: 2 Ratio: 1/1251 Dentists Total: 1 Ratio: 1/2502 (1976, 1977 data)	6 Basketball courts 5 Practice fields 4 Ballfields (base- ball, softball, foot- ball) 4 Tennis courts (public) 2 Pienic areas 2 Playgrounds 2 Gymnasiums 1 Outdoor swimming pool (1977 data)	 Electric Source: South Carolina Electric and Gas High load factor service with demands of 1000 kW or more. Heating Fuels Natural gas Source: South Carolina Electric and Gas Fuel oil is provided by two oil distributors and local liquefied petroleum gas distributors. Water Supply Source: Saluda River; Edgefield County Water and Sewer Author- ity Maximum capacity: 15.1 x 10⁶ lpd (4 x 10⁶ gpd) Average daily demand: 5.7 x 10⁶ liters (1.5 x 10⁶ gal) Sewage Disposal Municipal system consists of a 1.6-hectare (4-acre) oxidation pond and an Imhoff tank wastewater treatment plant. Design flow capacity: 454,200 lpd (120,000 gpd) Average flow capacity:
Lancaster, SC 34° 42' 54'' N 80° 46' 12'' W	<text></text>		Public Schools (Lancaster County School Districts Nos. 2 and 4) 8 Elementary Schools 1977 enrollment: 3515 Enrollment capacity: 3588 2 Junior High Schools 1977 enrollment: 1908 Enrollment capacity: at capacity 2 Senior High Schools 1977 enrollment: 1619 Enrollment capacity: at capacity Special Schools Southside Elementary School 1977 enrollment: 194 Enrollment capacity: at capacity Vocational Schools Lancaster County Vocational School	Elliott White Springs Hospital 149 beds 9 beds ICU/CCU 1 Nursing Home 44 beds 2 Nursing Care Centers 202 beds 1 Community Mental Health Center 1 Alcohol and Drug Abuse Center Doctors Total: 29 Ratio: 1/298 Dentists Total: 6 Ratio: 1/1443 (1976, 1977 data)	 22 Softball fields 8 Tennis courts (7 public, 1 private) 8 Football/soccer fields 7 Basketball courts 6 Sightseeing spots 6 Swimming pools 5 Multipurpose courts 5 Picnic areas 4 Gymnasiums 4 Spectator facilities 3 Hiking trails 2 Fishing spots 2 Golf courses (public) 1 Boating facility 1 Gamp 1 Hunting area 1 Race track 1 Rifle range 1 Tot lot 1 Track and field facility 3 Country clubs 	Average now capacity. 363,360 lpd (96,000 gpd) (1978 data) Electric Source: Duke Power Company and Lynches River Electric Co- operative, Inc. Supply: ample To augment present supplies Duke Power Company is constructing a nuclear power plant on the Catawba River, scheduled for com- pletion 1979-1980. <u>Heating Fuels</u> Source: Carolina Pipeline Com- pany; county natural gas authori- ties in Lancaster are distributors Supply: adequate <u>Water Supply</u> Source: City of Lancaster (1978 data)
Lancaster Mills, SC 34° 43' N 80° 44' W Lancaster Mills is an unincorpo- rated town outside of the town of Lancaster.	1970: 2558 1980 projection: 2800 1990 projection: 3100 2000 projection: 3300 (1977 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 863 Rental units: 330 Vacancy rate: 38.2 percent Average sale price: \$11,300 Average rent per month: \$30 (1970 data) Multi-Family Units Total units: 300 Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$130 2 bedroom: \$142 3 bedroom: \$150 (1977 data)	Part of Lancaster County school district, see Lancaster above.	Use Lancaster ¹ s hospital, nursing care, mental health care, and alcohol and drug abuse facilities, see above.	Use Lancaster's recreation facili- ties, see above.	Utilities and services acquired through Lancaster, see above.
Manning, SC 33° 11' 42'' N 80° 12' 36'' W		Single-Family Units Total units: 1253 Rental units: 416 Vacancy rate: 6.7 percent Average sale price: \$15,800 Average rent per month: \$47 (1970 data) Multi-Family Units Total units: 897 Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$135 2 bedroom: \$148 3 bedroom: \$155 (1978 data)	Public Schools (Claredon District No. 2) Manning Primary Elementary School . 1977 enrollment: 828 Enrollment capacity: at capacity Manning Middle School . 1977 enrollment: 830 . Enrollment capacity: at capacity Manning Senior High School . 1977 enrollment: 1016 . Enrollment capacity: at capacity . Manning Senior High School . 1977 enrollment: 1016 . Enrollment capacity: at capacity . Manning Senior High School . 1977 enrollment: 1016 . Enrollment capacity: at capacityPrivate Schools Markes Christian Academy (kindergarten) . 1977 enrollment: 101Christian Academy First Baptist and Lawrence Manning Academy (both grades K through 12) . 1977 enrollment: 706Vocational Schools Claredon County Vocational School	Claredon County Hospital 97 beds 1 Long Term Care Facility 64 beds Doctors Total: 7 Ratio: 1/631 Dentists Total: 4 Ratio: 1/1105 (1977, 1978 data)	3 Ballfields 3 Tennis courts 2 Basketball courts 2 Multipurpose courts 2 Tot lots 1 Football field 3 Gymnasium 1 Picnic area 1 Playground 1 Softball field 1 Track and field facility 1 Movie theater (1978 data)	Electric Source: Carolina Power and Light Supply: ample Heating Fuels Natural gas Source: Carolina Pipeline Com- pany Six bulk stations provide fuel oil and liquefied petroleum gas. Water Supply Source: eight deep wells Pumping capacity: 15.4 x 10 ⁶ lpd (4.068 x 10 ⁶ gpd) Sewage Disposal Munjcipal system serves 1000 customers. Type of treatment: trickling filter (1978 data)
Newberry, SC 34° 16' 42'' N 81° 37' 06'' W	1970: 9218 1975 est: 8998 (1977 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 2759 Rental units: 578 Vacancy rate: 18 percent Average sale price (new): \$16,500 Average rent per month: \$165 Multi-Family Units Total units: 295 Vacant units: 35 Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$152 2 bedroom: \$152 3 bedroom: \$190 (1978 data)	(1978 data) <u>Public Schools (Newberry</u> <u>County School District)</u> 3 Elementary Schools 1977 enrollment: 1631 Enrollment capacity: 2125 Gallman Middle School (grades 7 through 8) 1977 enrollment: 560 Enrollment capacity: 825 Newberry High School 1977 enrollment: 1109 Enrollment capacity: 1000 <u>Private Schools</u> 3 Private Schools (2 kinder- gartens; 1 with grades K through 8) 1977 enrollment: 157	2 Hospitals 121 beds 7 beds ICU/CCU 2 Nursing Homes 102 beds 1 Mental Health Clinic 1 Alcohol and Drug Abuse Clinic 1 Detoxification and Half- way House Doctors Total: 17 Ratio: 1/529	14 Park/playground facilities 9 Softball fields 5 Basketball courts 5 Multipurpose courts 4 Football/soccer fields 3 Swimming pools 3 Gymnasiums 3 Tennis courts 2 Spectator facilities 2 Tot lots 1 Golf course 1 Library Numerous historic sites	Electric Source: Duke Power Company and Tri-County Cooperative, Inc. Supply: ample; excess capacity Heating Fuels Natural gas Source: Duke Power Company and Tri-County Cooperative, Inc. Supply: adequate <u>Water Supply</u> Source: treatment plant on the Saluda River shared with the town of Saluda

•

B. URBAN AREAS (Continued)

NAME AND LOCATION	POPULATION	HOUSING AVAILABILITY	EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES	MEDICAL FACILITIES	RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	UTILITIES AND SERVICE
Newberry, SC (Continued)			<u>Vocational Schools</u> Newberry County Vocational Center	Dentists Total: 5 Ratio: 1/1800		Sewage Disposal Municipal system
			Colleges and Universities Newberry College (Lutheran) 1977 enrollment: 831	(1976, 1977 data)		(1978 data)
			(1978 data)			
Orangeburg, SC 33° 29' 42'' N 80° 51' 36'' W	1970: 14,101 1975 est: 15,809 1978 projection: 15,712 (1977 data)	<text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text>	Public Schools (Orangeburg County School District No. 5)7 Elementary Schools 1977 enrollment: 3261 Enrollment capacity: data not available2 Middle Schools 1977 enrollment: 1723 Enrollment capacity: data not available0 Orangeburg-Wilkinson High School 1977 enrollment: 1650 Enrollment capacity: data not availableState Supported Schools Felton Laboratory School 1977 enrollment: 365Private Schools 3 Kindergartens 1977 enrollment: 905 Other Private Schools (combined include grades K through 12) 1977 enrollment: 1934Colleges and Universities South Carolina State College 1977 enrollment: 3897 Orangeburg-Calhoun Technical	<text></text>	 17 Basketball courts 17 Tennis courts (1 private) 16 Playgrounds 8 Baseball fields 5 Multipurpose courts 5 Playfields 4 Gymnasiums 4 Softball fields 3 Spectator facilities 3 Football fields 3 Indoor recreation facilities 3 Passive recreation facilities 3 Poot lots 4 Pachery facilities 4 Pachery facility 4 Arts and crafts facility 4 Public garden 4 Race track 4 Rifle range 4 Track facility (1978 data) 	Electric Source: South Carolina Electric and Gas, and a municipal co- operative electric company Matural gas Source: South Carolina Electric and Gas, and the Carolina Pipe- line Company Supply: adequate Water Supply Source: Orangeburg Municipal Water Works and private wells Sewage Disposal Municipal system; plans to up- grade sewage and wastewater treat ment systems. (1978 data)
			College 1977 enrollment: 1495 Claflin College 1977 enrollment: 911 <u>Vocational Schools</u> Calhoun-Orangeburg Vocational School			

(1978 data)

Shannontown, SC 33° 55' N 80° 57' W Shannontown is an unincorporated town outside of the town of Sumter.	1970: 7491 (1970 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 2020 Rental units: 845 Vacancy rate: 5.5 percent Average sale price: \$13,500 Average rent per month: \$30 (1970 data) <u>Multi-Family Units</u> Total units: 1666 Average rent per month: Efficiency: \$144 1 bedroom: \$137 2 bedroom: \$150 3 bedroom: \$163	Part of Sumter school district, see below.	Use Sumter's hospital, nurs- ing home, and mental health facilities, see below.	Use Sumter's facilities, see below.	Electric Source: Carolina Power and Light Supply: ample Heating Fuels Natural gas Source: Peoples Natural Gas Company, a Sumter municipal gas cooperative Other fuels are supplied by 15 oil and several liquefied petroleum gas distributors. Water Supply Acquired through Sumter, see be- low.
Shaw, SC 33° 57' 30'' N 80° 27' 18'' W Shaw is an unincorporated town outside of Shaw Air Force Base.	1970: 5819 (1970 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 923 Rental units: 890 Vacancy rate: 3.5 percent (1970 data) <u>Multi-Family Units</u> Total units: 350 Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$90 2 bedroom: \$125 3 bedroom: \$140 (1977 data)	Public Schools (Sumter County School District No. 2) 2 Elementary Schools 1977 enrollment: 1524 Enrollment capacity: 1573 High Hills Middle School 1977 enrollment: 831 Enrollment capacity: 695 High school students attend school in Sumter, see below. (1978 data)	Residents not authorized to use Shaw Air Force Base medical facilities use hospital, nursing home, and mental health facilities in Sumter, see below. (1978 data)	Use recreational facilities at Shaw Air Force Base or those of Sumter, see below. 3 Playgrounds 2 Playfields 1 Basketball court (1978 data)	Electric Source: Carolina Power and Light Supply: ample <u>Heating Fuels</u> Natural gas Source: Peoples Natural Gas Company, a Sumter municipal gas cooperative Other fuels are supplied by 15 oil and several liquefied petroleum gas distributors. <u>Water Supply</u> Source: deep wells and the Shaw Air Force Base reservoir
Springdale, SC 33° 57' 24'' N 81° 08' 06'' W	1970: 2638 1975 est: 3529 (1977 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 729 Rental units: 53 Vacancy rate: 7.5 percent Average sale price: \$38,000 Average rent per month: \$70 (1977 data) Multi-Family Units Total units: 125 Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$117 2 bedroom: \$142 3 bedroom: \$228	Public Schools (Lexington County District No. 2)Springdale Elementary 1977 enrollment: 370 Enrollment capacity: 400Junior high students attend R.H. Fulmer Middle School, West Columbia, see below. 1977 enrollment: 848Senior high students attend Air- port High School West Columbia, see below. (1978 data)	Use Columbia's hospital, nursing home, mental health, and alcohol and drug abuse facilities, see above.	Use West Columbia's facilities, see below. 1 Softball field 1 Playground 1 Tennis court (1978 data)	(1978 data) Electric Source: South Carolina Electric and Gas, and Mid Carolina Electric Cooperative Supply: adequate Current capability: 3,200,000 kW/yr There are five generating plants, both coal and hydroelectric; coal is the primary source. <u>Water Supply</u> Source: Congaree River; Columbia (municipal) Water Works Type of treatment: coagualtion, sedimentation, filtration, fluori- dation, chlorination, pH adjust- ment (1977 data)
Springdale (u), SC 34° 42' N 80° 46' W	1970: 3193 1980 projection: 3400 1990 projection: 3700 2000 projection: 3900	Single-Family Units Total units: 1057 Rental units: 382 Vacancy rate: 7.2 percent	Part of Lancaster County school district, see above.	Use Lancaster's hospital, nursing home, mental health, and alcohol and drug abuse facilities, see above,	Use Lancaster's facilities, see above.	Utilities and services acquired through Lancaster, see above.

Springdale is an unincorporated town outside of the town of (1977 data) Lancaster.

52

. .

1990 projection: 3700 2000 projection: 3900 Vacancy rate: 7.2 percent

Average rent per month: \$64

(1970 data)

Multi-Family Units Total units: 530 Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$130 2 bedroom: \$142 3 bedroom: \$150

(1977 data)

B. URBAN AREAS (Continued)

NAME AND LOCATION	POPULATION	HOUSING AVAILABILITY	EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES	MEDICAL FACILITIES	RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	UTILITIES AND SERVICES
Sumter, SC	1970: 24,555	Single-Family Units	Public Schools (Sumter School	Tuomey Hospital	27 Tennis courts	Electric
33° 55' 06'''N	1975 est: 24,905	Total units: 8456	Districts Nos. 2 and 17)	215 beds	21 Basketball courts	Source: Carolina Power and Light
80° 20' 48'' W	1980 projection: 27,489	Rental units: 3789	District 2		17 Baseball fields	Supply: ample
	1990 projection: 30,183	Vacancy rate: 11 percent	Cherryvale Elementary School	5 Nursing Homes	12 Tot lots	
	2000 projection: 32,877	Average sale price: \$15,525	1977 enrollment: 412	392 beds	10 Picnic areas	Heating Fuels
		Average rent per month: \$60	Enrollment capacity: 431		7 Playgrounds	Natural gas
	(1977 data)		Eastern Middle School	1 Mental Health Clinic	4 Football fields	Source: Peoples Natural Gas
		(1970 data)	1977 enrollment: 762		4 Gymnasiums	Company, a municipal gas co-
			Enrollment capacity: 823	Doctors	2 Ballfields	operative
		Multi-Family Units	Ebenezer Junior High School	Total: 61	2 Indoor recreation facilities	
		Total units: 1666	1977 enrollment: 1085	Ratio: 1/408	2 Hiking trails	Other fuels are supplied by 15 oil
		Average rent per month:	Enrollment capacity: 991		1 Garden	and several liquefied petroleum ga
		Efficiency: \$144	2 Senior High Schools (Furman,	Dentists	1 Multipurpose court	distributors.
		1 bedroom: \$150	Mayewood)	Total: 20	1 Olympic size swimming pool	
		2 bedroom: \$137	1977 enrollment: 1475	Ratio: 1/1245	1 Softball field	Water Supply
		3 bedroom: \$163	Enrollment capacity: 1258		1 Spectator facility	Source: deep wells
				(1977, 1978 data)	3 Indoor movie theaters	Maximum capacity:
		(1978 data)	District 17		1 Art gallery	56.8 x 10 ⁶ lpd (15 x 10 ⁶ gpd)
			6 Elementary Schools		1 Community concert association	Peak daily demand:
			1977 enrollment: 3603		1 Little theater group	45.4×10^6 liters (12 x 10 ⁶ gal)
			Enrollment: 3725		1 Outdoor theater	Average daily demand:
			2 Middle Schools			22.7 x 10 ⁶ liters (6 x 10 ⁶ gal)
			1977 enrollment: 2416		(1978 data)	(4070
			Enrollment capacity: 2250			(1978 data)
			3 High Schools			
			1977 enrollment: 3271			
			Enrollment capacity: 3175			
			There are plans to build new			
			school buildings and reorganize			
			those already in use.			
			Private Schools			
			4 Kindergartens			
			1977 enrollment: 65			
			6 Other Private Schools 1977 enrollment: 1561			
			Colleges and Universities			
			University of South Carolina,			
			Sumter Branch			
			Sumter Area Technical College			
			1977 enrollment: 1315			
			Morris College 1977 enrollment: 689			
			Vocational Schools			
			Sumter County Vocational			
			School			

(1978 data)

West Columbia, SC 33° 59' 12'' N 81° 04' 24'' W	1970: 10,372 1975 est: 13,320 (1977 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 4050 Rental units: 1820 Vacancy rate: 6.2 percent Average sale price: \$34,000 Average rent per month: \$245 Multi-Family Units Total units: 744 Vacant units: 13 Vacancy rate: 1.5 percent Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$164 3 bedroom: \$236 (1978 data)	Public Schools (Lexington County School District No. 2) 7 Elementary Schools 1977 enrollment: 3636 Enrollment capacity: 3550 3 Middle Schools (grades 4 through 8) 1977 enrollment: 2155 Enrollment capacity: 2300 Airport Senior High School 1977 enrollment: 1750 Enrollment capacity: 1800 State Supported School Wil Lou Gray Opportunity School (grades 1 through 12; coeducational boarding school) 1977 enrollment: 600 Private Schools 1977 enrollment: 188 4 Private Academies (grades K through 12) 1977 enrollment: 272 (1978 data)	Use Columbia's hospital facilities, see above. Lexington County Hospital 255 beds 4 beds ICU 5 beds ICU/CCU 1 Nursing Home 120 beds 1 Alcohol and Drug Abuse Clinic Doctors Total: 39 Ratio: 1/342 Dentists Total: 18 Ratio: 1/740 (1976, 1977 data)	22 Softball fields 20 Multipurpose courts 18 Playgrounds 9 Baseball fields 9 Basketball courts 7 Parks/playgrounds 7 Football/soccer fields 6 Tennis courts 5 Tot lots 4 Gymnasiums 3 Spectator facilities 2 Golf courses 2 Swimming pools 1 Public library (1978 data)	ElectricSource:South Carolina Electand Gas, and four electric coperatives (Central ElectricPower Cooperative, Inc., TrCounty Cooperative, Inc., TrCounty Cooperative, Inc., MCarolina Electric Cooperatiand Fairfield Electric Cooperatitive, Inc.)Combined supply:4 x 10° kWwith reserve capacity of mothan 20 percentHeating FuelsNatural gasSource:Carolina Pipeline Corpany and South Carolina Electricand GasSupply:adequateWater SupplySource:Broad River; ColumbWater WorksAverage consumption:9.5 x 10° lpd (2.5 x 10° gpdPeak consumption:14 x 10° lpd (3.7 x 10° gpdPumping capacity:22.7 x 10° lpd (6 x 10° gpdType of treatment:coagulatisedimentation, filtration, fildation, chlorination, pH adment
Williston, SC 33° 24' N 81° 25' W	1970: 2594 1975 est: 2867 1978 projection: 5470 (1977 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 1534 Rental units: 574 Vacancy rate: 3 percent Average sale price: \$7900 Average rent per month: \$40 to \$59	Public Schools (Williston School District No. 29) Kelly Edwards Elementary School (grades K through 6) 1977 enrollment: 308 Enrollment capacity: 625 Williston-Elko High School	Williston is served by Barn- well County Hospital, nurs- ing care, and mental health care facilities in Barnwell, SC. 61 beds	4 Playgrounds 4 Tennis courts 2 Ballfields 2 Basketball courts 2 Softball/baseball fields 1 Golf course (private) 1 Miniature golf course	(1977 data) Electric Source: Carolina Power and I Supply: ample There is a proposed nuclear pe plant planned for Barnwell Co
		(1970 data) Multi-Family Units	(grades 7 through 12) 1977 enrollment: 349 Enrollment capacity: 700	Doctors Total: 2 Ratio: 1/1434	1 Picnic area 1 Shuffleboard court 1 Swimming pool (private)	Heating Fuels Natural gas Source: Carolina Pipeline Co pany
		Total units: 455 Average rent per month: 1 bedroom: \$120 2 bedroom: \$135 3 bedroom: \$150	(1978 data)	Dentists Total: 1 Ratio: 1/2867 (1978 data)	(1978 data)	Supply: adequate <u>Water Supply</u> Source: county water author
		(1977 data)				Sewage Disposal Source: county water author (1978 data)
Winnsboro, SC 34° 22' 30'' N 81° 05' 12'' W	1970: 3411 1975 est: 3257 (1977 data)	Single-Family Units Total units: 1454 Rental units: 500 Vacancy rate: 6.3 percent Average sale price: \$10,600 Average rent per month: \$146	Public Schools (Fairfield County School District) 4 Elementary Schools 1977 enrollment: 1795 Enrollment capacity: 1945 Fairfield Junior High School	Fairfield Memorial Hospital 54 beds Fairfield County Mental Health Clinic	7 Softball fields 4 Playgrounds 3 Baseball fields 3 Basketball fields 3 Football/soccer fields 3 Tot lots	<u>Electric</u> Source: South Carolina Elect and Gas, Fairfield Electric operative, Inc., and Centra Electric Power Cooperative Supply: ample; excess capaci
		Multi-Family Units Total units: 365 Average rent per month: Efficiency: \$100 1 bedroom: \$150 2 bedroom: \$165 3 bedroom: \$186	1977 enrollment: 678 Enrollment capacity: 828 2 Senior High Schools (Fairfield AVC, Winnsboro High School) 1977 enrollment (WHS): 817 Enrollment capacity: 967 <u>Vocational Schools</u> Fairfield County Vocational	1 Alcohol and Drug Abuse Clinic Doctors Total: 6 Ratio: 1/543 Dentists Total: 4	2 Gymnasiums 2 Multipurpose courts 2 Parks/playgrounds 2 Picnic areas 1 Swimming pool 1 Public library Numerous historic sites	Heating Fuels Natural gas Source: South Carolina Elect and Gas Supply: adequate <u>Water Supply</u> Source: Winnsboro Municipa
		(1978 data)	School (1978 data)	Ratio: 1/814 (1976, 1977 data)	(1978 data)	Water System Sewage Disposal Winnsboro operates one of tw sewage treatment plants. Tre ment facilities are being upgr

*Doctor/population and dentist/population ratios for each city derived using most recent population estimate. [†]Ipd = liters per day; gpd = gallons per day. [‡]CCU = Coronary Care Unit; ICU = Intensive Care Unit.

· · .

(1978 data)

`**_**

•

C. PORTS

The Port of Charleston, South Carolina, currently ranks eleventh of major United States ports in cargo handling and leads all South Atlantic ports in handling containerized cargo. More than 1500 ships move through the port each year. Port facilities include U.S. Navy, U.S. Army, and U.S. Coast Guard facilities as well as civilian facilities. Interstate highways, railroads, airports, and the Intracoastal Waterway provide an excellent system for moving men and cargo through the port.

NAME AND	TYPE AND GENERAL CONDITIONS	FACTORS LIMITING LARGEST VESSEL	HYDROLOGIC CONDITIONS AND UNUSUAL GEOPHYSICAL CONDITIONS	PIERS AND WHARVES	MECHANICAL HANDLING FACILITIES	STORAGE FACILITIES	PORT CLEARANCE FACILITIES	REMARKS
Port of Charleston (Customhouse Wharf); 32°47'N, 79°55'W.	Improved natural river harbor; good condition; cargo handled (1976): 8,773,764 metric tons (9,664,865 short tons).	Approaches Minimum depth MLW* 11 m (36 ft); minimum width 182.9 m (600 ft); overhead clearance at MLW for Drum Island bridge 45.7 m (150 ft). Anchorage Two special anchorages, maximum diameter 426.7 m (1400 ft), minimum depth MLW 8.8 to 11 m (29 to 36 ft); general anchorages, area 106 hectares (236 acres), minimum depth MLW 9.5 to 11 m (31 to 36 ft). CIVILIAN FACILITIES Alongside Berths Deepest berth 11.3 m (37 ft); maximum length 548 m (1798 ft); most of the major piers are parallel to the channel and clearance is limited by channel width and navigation requirements of other vessels using the channel. MILITARY FACILITIES [†] Alongside Berths Deepest berth 10.7 m (35 ft); maximum length 457 m (1500 ft); minimum clear- ance between piers 121.9 m (400 ft); three piers parallel the channel and clearance is limited by channel width and navigation requirements of oth; three piers parallel the channel and clearance is limited by channel width and navigation requirements of oth; three piers parallel the channel and clearance is limited by channel width and navigation requirements of oth; three piers parallel the channel and clearance is limited by channel width and navigation requirements of other vessels using the	Tides Semidiurnal (usually two high and two low tides each day); mean tidal range at Customhouse Wharf 1.74 m (5.7 ft); maximum high tide, 3.26 m (10.7 ft); minimum low tide, -1.07 m (-3.5 ft). <u>Unusual Conditions</u> Hurricane season, 1 June to 30 November.	CIVILIAN FACILITIES 33 piers: 19 general pur- pose, nine petroleum, five service craft. About 15 small piers are also on Shem Creek (shallow water) and the Wando River (about 16 km or 10 mi upstream from its mouth). Types of construction: most major piers have con- crete decks with concrete or steel piles; some piers have timber decks, timber piles, or steel sheet piles. 36 to 46 berths, depending on length of ships: length (maximum and minimum) 548 m (1798 ft) to 11 m (36 ft); depth alongside (maximum and minimum) 12.2 m (40 ft) to zero; height of decks above MLW (maxi- mum and minimum) 4.3 m (14 ft) to 2.9 m (9.6 ft). MILITARY FACILITIES 27+ piers: 17 general purpose, three service craft, one mooring, one fuel, more than five small boats. Types of contruction: most major piers have con- crete decks, timber piles, or steel sheet piles. 42 to 83 berths, depending on length of ships (nesting may be used to increase number of berths): length (maximum and minimum) 457 m (1500 ft) to 48.8 m	CIVILIAN FACILITIES More than 40 cranes in- cluding gasoline mobile cranes, bridge cranes, gantry cranes, container cranes (at least five), and shear leg der- ricks. Lift capacity of these cranes varies from 1.8 metric tons (2 short tons) for a gasoline mobile crane to 363 metric tons (400 short tons) for one of the shear leg derricks. A wide variety of other cargo handling equipment is available at most piers. MILITARY FACILITIES Several 13.6 to 18.2 metric ton (15 to 20 short ton) cranes on piers; floating cranes, one 22.7 metric tons (25 short tons), and two 90.8 metric tons (100 short tons); fuel and oil barges also available.	CIVILIAN FACILITIES Covered storage 129,698 m ² (1,396,100 ft ²); open storage 800,148 m ² (8,613,000 ft ²); refrigerated storage approxi- mately 24,386 m ³ (861,100 ft ³); petroleum products storage approxi- mately 962 x 10 ⁶ liters (6,043,800 barrels). MILITARY FACILITIES Covered storage 219,151 m ² (2,359,000 ft ²); open storage 78,965 m ² (850,000 ft ²); refrigerated storage 3795 m ³ (134,000 ft ³); petroleum products storage approxi- mately 111 x 10 ⁶ liters (700,000 barrels). The 364-hectare (900-acre) Charleston army depot has an additional 46,914 m ² (505,000 ft ²) of covered storage and some open storage space.	Railroads Serving Port AreaSeaboard Coast Line andSouthern Railway (line-haulcarriers); North CharlestonTerminal Company, Port Terminal Railroad of SouthCarolina and Port UtilitiesCommission of Charleston,SC (switching lines).Seaboard Coast Line providesdirect connection to FortJackson. Number of railmetric tons handled in portarea not available; piggy-back container traffic (in-cluding mini land bridge)has caused significant in-creases in port railroad opera-tions in the last few years.Highways Serving Port AreaInterstate 26 and U.S. High-ways 78/178 (to Columbia,SC and Fort Jackson); U.S.Highway 52 (to Florence,SC); U.S. Highway 17(north-south along Atlanticcoast).OtherIntracoastal Waterway servesthe port from east and west.	Study has been authorized for a 12.2 m (40 ft) deep navigation channel for the port. If approved all 9.1 r (30 ft) channels would be deepened to 11 m (36 ft), and 10.7 m (35 ft) channel to 12.2 m (40 ft) by about 1980. Studies are nearly complet for a new shipping termina at the mouth of the Wand River. If the project is approved, it is expected th by about 1980 a margin wharf of 731.5 m (2400 ft having 5.2 m (17 ft) decks 24.3 hectares (60 acres) of open storage, and four 40. metric ton (44.8 short ton container cranes will be co pleted. Construction at th proposed facility is unlike to begin until approval is granted to dredge a new channel, approximately 1.6 km (1 mi) long and 10.7 m (35 ft) deep, to the site.

(160 ft); depth alongside (maximum and minimum) 10.7 m (3.5 ft) to 6.1 m (20 ft); height of decks above MLW for most of the major berths range from 3.4 m (11 ft) to 11.8 m (13 ft).

*MLW refers to mean low water.

54

[†]Military facilities include those of the U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, and U.S. Coast Guard.

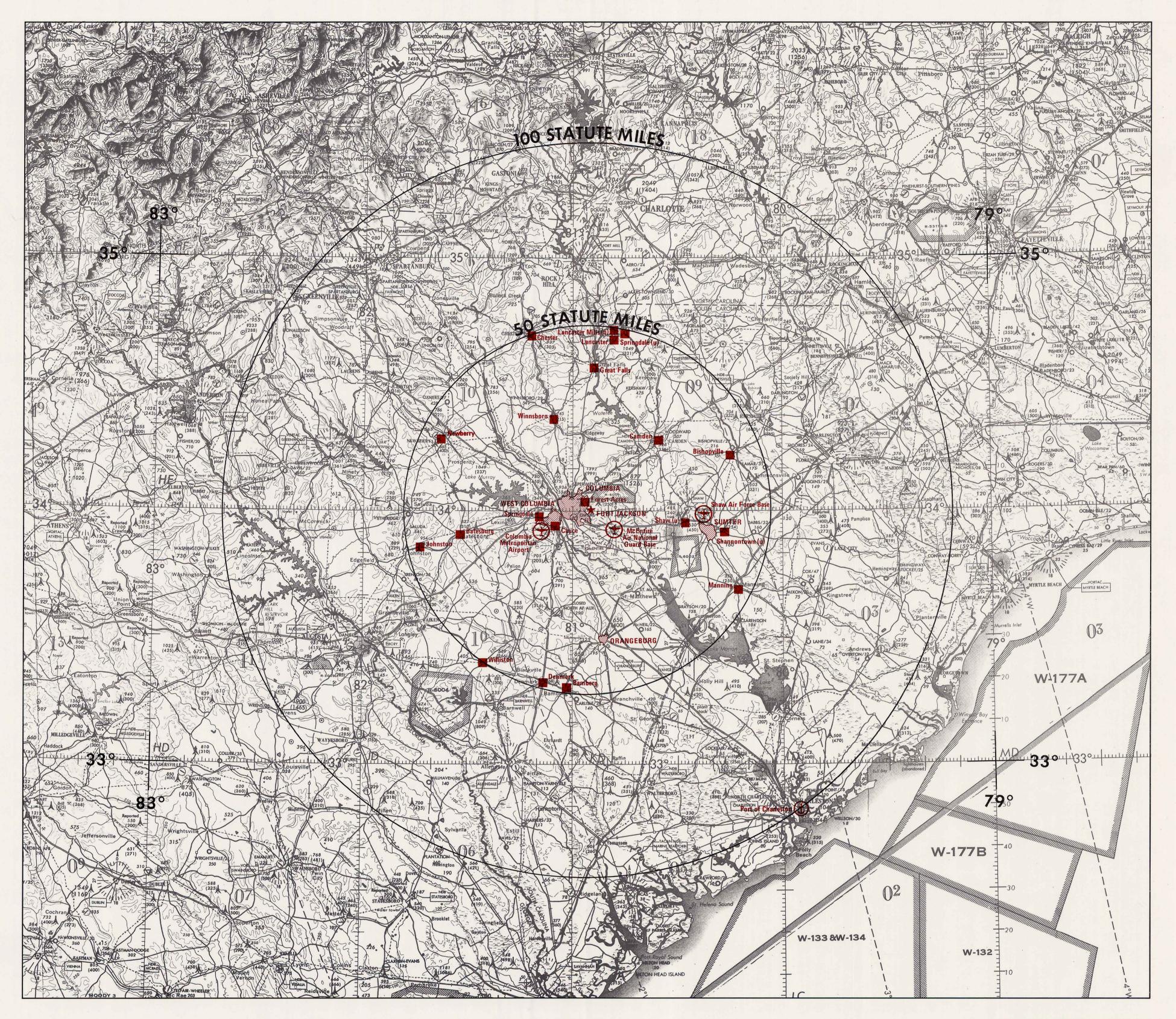
channel.

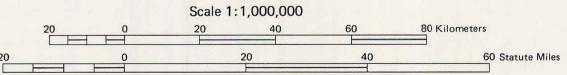
. A

والمجاه والمتحريق يعمد مرجعه

· · ·

FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA TERRAIN ANALYSIS





0

OFF-POST FEATURES



Prepared by Dames & Moore, Washington, DC, under the direction of the Terrain Analysis Center, U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories, Fort Belvoir, Virginia. April 1979.



IV. LIST OF SOURCES

DOCUMENTS

- 1. PHYSIOGRAPHY OF THE EASTERN UNITED STATES. 1938. N.M. Fenneman. McGraw Hill, New York, NY.
- 2. FLOOD HAZARD INFORMATION, WILDCAT CREEK, FORT JACKSON, SC. No date. U.S. Army Engineer District, Charleston, SC.
- 3. A PROPOSED STREAMFLOW DATA PROGRAM FOR SOUTH CAROLINA. 1970. Jeffrey T. Armbruster. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report.
- 4. WATER RESOURCES DATA FOR SOUTH CAROLINA, WATER YEAR 1977. 1978. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Data Report SC-77-1.
- 5. DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT OF THE ONGOING MISSION OF FORT JACKSON, SC. August 1977. Ronald J. Pflum. Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Fort Jackson, SC.
- 6. SOIL SURVEY, RICHLAND COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA. 1975. (Various sheets, unpublished). U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Columbia, SC.
- 7. GEOLOGY OF THE COASTAL PLAIN OF SOUTH CAROLINA. 1936. C. Wythe Cooke. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 867.
- 8. PRELIMINARY FOUNDATION REPORT FAMILY HOUSING, FORT JACKSON, SC. 1974. U.S. Army Engineer District, Savannah, GA.
- 9. EARTHQUAKE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. 1973. J.L. Coffman and C.A. von Hake. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
- 10. EARTHQUAKES IN SOUTH CAROLINA, 1698 1974. 1977. T.R. Visvanathan. South Carolina Division of Geology, Columbia, SC, Open-File Report 15.
- 11. STUDIES RELATED TO THE CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA, EARTHQUAKE OF 1886 A PRELIMINARY REPORT. 1977. D.W. Rankin. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1028.
- 12. U.S. EARTHQUAKES. 1928 1975. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
- 13. CLIMATOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES NO. 60: CLIMATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA. 1977. U.S. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau, Washington, DC.
- 14. LOCAL CLIMATOLOGICAL SUMMARIES WITH COMPARATIVE DATA, COLUMBIA, SC. 1970. U.S. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau, Washington, DC.
- 15. LOCAL CLIMATOLOGICAL SUMMARIES WITH COMPARATIVE DATA, COLUMBIA, SC. 1977. U.S. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau, Washington, DC.
- 16. NAUTICAL TWILIGHT AT FORT JACKSON, SC. No date. U.S. Naval Observatory, Nautical Almanac Office, Washington, DC.
- 17. SUNRISE AND SUNSET AT FORT JACKSON, SC. No date. U.S. Naval Observatory, Nautical Almanac Office, Washington, DC.
- 18. U.S. NAVAL WEATHER SERVICE WORLD-WIDE AIRFIELD SUMMARIES, VOL. VIII, PART 6, SOUTHEAST REGION. 1970. U.S. Air Force, Environmental Technical Applications, Washington, DC, Ad Hoc Report 2.
- 19. ADVERSE EFFECTS OF SLOPES ON MILITARY OPERATIONS. September 1968. U.S. Army Advanced Material Concepts Agency, Washington, DC, Ad Hoc Report 2.

53. INITIAL HOUSING ELEMENT, ORANGEBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA. April 1978. Lower Savannah Council of Governments, Aiken, SC.

- . • • •

ւ է հեռությունների հետություններին հետություններին հետություններին։

- 54. INITIAL HOUSING ELEMENT UPDATE, LOWER SAVANNAH REGION. April 1978. Lower Savannah Council of Governments, Aiken, SC.
- 55. INTERGOVERNMENTAL HOUSING ELEMENT, SANTEE-WATEREE REGION. April 1978. Santee-Wateree Regional Council, Sumter, SC.
- 56. JOHNSTON, SOUTH CAROLINA, A COMMUNITY RESUME. 1978. South Carolina State Development Board, Columbia, SC.
- 57. LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN, CHESTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA. June 1977. Catawba Regional Planning Council, Rock Hill, SC.
- 58. LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN, CITY OF SUMTER. June 1973. Santee-Wateree Regional Planning Council, Sumter, SC.
- 59. LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN, MANNING, SOUTH CAROLINA. June 1975. Santee-Wateree Regional Planning Council, Sumter, SC.
- 60. LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN, THE CATAWBA REGION. June 1978. Catawba Regional Planning Council, Rock Hill, SC.
- 61. LAND DEVELOPMENT PLAN UPDATE, CAMDEN, SOUTH CAROLINA. June 1977. Santee-Wateree Regional Council, Sumter, SC.
- 62. LAND RESOURCES MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE YEAR 2000. July 1977. Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC.
- 63. LAND USE PLAN, BISHOPVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA. June 1977. Santee-Wateree Regional Council, Sumter, SC.
- 64. LAND USE PLAN UPDATE, EDGEFIELD COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA. June 1977. Edgefield County Planning Commission, Edgefield, SC.
- 65. MANNING, SOUTH CAROLINA, A COMMUNITY RESUME. 1978. South Carolina State Development Board, Columbia, SC.
- 66. **MEDICAL FACILITIES LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS.** 1978. Palmetto-Low Country Health Systems Agency, Summerville, SC.
- 67. [Medical Facilities Survey Three Rivers Area]. 1976. Three Rivers Health Systems Agency, Inc., Columbia, SC.
- 68. THE METROPOLITAN AREA OF COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA. 1975. Greater Columbia Chamber of Commerce, Columbia, SC.
- 69. MULTI-FAMILY RENTAL AND CONDOMINIUM SURVEY, COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA, SMSA. 1977. Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC.
- 70. THE NATIONAL ATLAS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. 1970. U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, DC.
- 71. **1977 ANNUAL REPORT, COLUMBIA AREA TRANSPORTATION STUDY.** 20 February 1978. The Columbia Record, Columbia Newspapers, Inc., Columbia, SC.
- 72. 1978-79 DIRECTORY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOLS. 1978. South Carolina Department of Education, Columbia, SC.
- 73. [Orangeburg County Outdoor Recreation Facilities, Orangeburg, SC]. 1978. Lower Savannah Council of Governments, Aiken, SC.
- 20. **PRODUCTION OF CROSS-COUNTRY MOVEMENT STUDIES.** December 1959. U.S. Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, DC, Engineer Intelligence Guide 31.
- 21. [Division Files]. January 1978. Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Buildings and Grounds Division, Fort Jackson, SC.
- 22. FORT JACKSON RANGE AND TRAINING AREA REGULATIONS. 1973. U.S. Department of the Army, Headquarters, U.S. Army Training Center, Infantry and Fort Jackson, Fort Jackson, SC.
- 23. [Memo concerning lines of communication]. 7 August 1974. CDR TRADOC, Fort Monroe, VA.
- 24. WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM STUDY, FORT JACKSON, SC. March 1971. U.S. Army Engineer District, Savannah, GA.
- 25. ANALYTICAL/ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT, FORT JACKSON. January 1976. Prepared by U.S. Army Engineer District, Savannah, GA, in cooperation with the Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Fort Jackson, SC.
- 26. BUILDING INFORMATION SCHEDULE, FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA. 21 July 1978. (Printout). Fort Jackson, SC.
- 27. INSTALLATION INVENTORY OF MILITARY REAL PROPERTY. 21 July 1978. (Printout). Fort Jackson, SC.
- 28. [Space Utilization Report by User]. 21 July 1978. (Printout). Fort Jackson, SC.
- 29. FORT JACKSON RANGE AND TRAINING AREA REGULATIONS. 9 August 1976. U.S. Department of the Army, Headguarters, U.S. Army Training Center and Fort Jackson, Fort Jackson, SC.
- 30. **REAL PROPERTY RECORDS.** 1 July 1976. Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Fort Jackson, SC.
- 31. TABULATION OF EXISTING AND REQUIRED FACILITIES FOR LONG-RANGE PLANNING, THE MASTER PLAN OF FORT JACKSON. January 1976. Prepared by U.S. Army Engineer District, Savannah, GA, in cooperation with the Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Fort Jackson, SC.
- 32. [Bamberg County Outdoor Recreation Facilities, Bamberg, Denmark]. 1978. Lower Savannah Council of Governments, Aiken, SC.
- 33. [Barnwell County Outdoor Recreation Facilities, Williston]. 1978. Lower Savannah Council of Governments, Aiken, SC.
- 34. BISHOPVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA, A COMMUNITY RESUME. 1978. South Carolina Development Board, Columbia, SC.
- 35. BUILDING PERMIT STUDY CENTRAL MIDLANDS REGION. July 1976 June 1977. Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC, South Carolina Department of Housing and Urban Development.
- 36. CAMDEN, SOUTH CAROLINA, A COMMUNITY RESUME. 1978. South Carolina State Development Board, Columbia, SC.
- 37. BOB CAPES REALTORS RELOCATION SERVICE, VOLUME 1. Summer 1978. Bob Capes Realtors, Columbia, SC.
- 38. CENSUS OF POPULATION: 1970, SOUTH CAROLINA. June 1971. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census, Washington, DC.
- 39. CENTRAL MIDLANDS REGIONAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN: DIGEST REPORT. June 1973. Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC.
- 40. [Classified Advertisements]. 13 September 1978. The State and The Record, Columbia Newspapers, Inc., Columbia, SC.
- 41. [Classified Advertisements]. 22 September 1970. The State and The Record, Columbia Newspapers, Inc., Columbia, SC.
- 42. COLUMBIA AREA PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION STUDY UPDATE. December 1976. Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC.
- 43. ECONOMY AND POPULATION, CENTRAL MIDLANDS REGION OF SOUTH CAROLINA, VOLUME 1. June 1972. Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC.
- 44. EDGEFIELD, SOUTH CAROLINA, A COMMUNITY RESUME. 1978. South Carolina State Development Board, Columbia, SC.
- 45. G. WEBER BRYAN PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL, A DIFFERENT TREATMENT CONCEPT. 1978. South Carolina Department of Mental Health, Columbia, SC.
- 46. THE GREATER COLUMBIA DATA BANK. 1978. Economic Development Commission of Greater Columbia, Richland, and Lexington Counties, Columbia, SC.

- 74. [Outdoor Recreation Facilities, Chester County]. 1978. Catawba Regional Planning Council, Rock Hill, SC.
- 75. [Outdoor Recreation Facilities, Clarendon County]. 1978. Santee-Lynches Council of Governments, Sumter, SC.
- 76. [Outdoor Recreation Facilities, Edgefield County]. 1978. Upper Savannah Council of Governments, Greenwood, SC.
- 77. [Outdoor Recreation Facilities, Kershaw County]. 1978. Santee-Lynches Council of Governments, Sumter, SC.
- 78. [Outdoor Recreation Facilities, Lancaster County]. 1978. Catawba Regional Planning Council, Rock Hill, SC.
- 79. [Outdoor Recreation Facilities, Lee County]. 1978. Santee-Lynches Council of Governments, Sumter, SC.
- 80. [Outdoor Recreation Facilities, Sumter County]. 1978. Santee-Lynches Council of Governments, Sumter, SC.
- 81. OVERALL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR THE CENTRAL MIDLANDS REGION. April 1977. Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC.
- 82. POPULATION ESTIMATES AND PROJECTIONS: SOUTH CAROLINA. May 1977. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census, Washington, DC, Series P-25, No. 688.
- 83. **POPULATION ESTIMATES: SOUTH CAROLINA.** September 1977. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census, Washington, DC.
- 84. **POPULATION PROJECTIONS FOR THE CENTRAL MIDLANDS REGION**. June 1977. Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC.
- 85. RECREATION AND OPEN SPACE PLAN FOR THE CENTRAL MIDLANDS REGION. June 1972. Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC.
- 86. SOUTH CAROLINA GOLF AND TENNIS SURVEY. 1978. Greater Columbia Chamber of Commerce, Columbia, SC.
- 87. SOUTH CAROLINA STATE HIGHWAY PRIMARY SYSTEM. 1 January 1978. State Highway and Public Transportation Commission, Columbia, SC.
- 88. SOUTH CAROLINA STATISTICAL ABSTRACT. 1977. The South Carolina Division of Research and Statistical Services, Columbia, SC.
- 89. SUMTER MULTI-FAMILY SURVEY. 31 August 1978. Sumter City Planning Staff, Sumter, SC.
- 90. SUMTER, SOUTH CAROLINA, A COMMUNITY RESUME. 1978. South Carolina State Development Board, Columbia, SC.
- 91. A TRANSPORTATION SERVICES STUDY, CENTRAL MIDLANDS PLANNING REGION. April 1978. Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC.

MAPS

- 92. [Slope Map of Fort Jackson, South Carolina]. Scale 1:50,000. October 1978. (Unpublished overlay). Dames & Moore, Washington, DC. Available at U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories, Terrain Analysis Center, Fort Belvoir, VA.
- 93. GEOLOGY OF THE FORT JACKSON NORTH QUADRANGLE, SOUTH CAROLINA. Scale 1:24,000. 1961. W.K. Pooser and H.S. Johnson, Jr. South Carolina State Development Board, Division of Geology, Columbia, SC.
- 94. TECTONIC MAP OF THE UNITED STATES. Scale 1:2,500,000. 1962. U.S. Geological Survey and American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Washington, DC.
- 95. SEISMOTECTONIC MAP OF THE EASTERN UNITED STATES. Scale 1:500,000. 1974. J.B. Hadley and J.F. Devine. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-620.
- 96. FOREST FIELD MAP, FORT JACKSON, COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA. Scale 1:50,000. No date. Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Forestry Section, Fort Jackson, SC.
- 97. TOPOGRAPHIC MAP, CONGAREE QUADRANGLE, SOUTH CAROLINA. Scale 1:24,000. 1972. U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, DC.
- 98. TOPOGRAPHIC MAP, FORT JACKSON NORTH QUADRANGLE, SOUTH CAROLINA. Scale 1:24,000. 1972. U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, DC.
- 99. TOPOGRAPHIC MAP, FORT JACKSON SOUTH QUADRANGLE, SOUTH CAROLINA. Scale 1:24,000. 1972. U.S. Geolog-
- 47. HOUSING CENSUS REPORTS: 1970, SOUTH CAROLINA. June 1971. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census, Washington, DC.
- 48. HOUSING IMPLEMENTATION PLAN STRATEGIES FOR GOVERNMENT: PART SEVEN (SALUDA COUNTY). April 1978. Upper Savannah Council of Governments, Greenwood, SC.
- 49. HOUSING IMPLEMENTATION PLAN · STRATEGIES FOR GOVERNMENT: PART THREE (EDGEFIELD COUNTY). April 1978. Upper Savannah Council of Governments, Greenwood, SC.
- 50. HOUSING: THE CATAWBA REGION. March 1978. Catawba Regional Planning Council, Rock Hill, SC.
- 51. **INITIAL HOUSING ELEMENT, BAMBERG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA.** June 1977. Lower Savannah Council of Governments, Aiken, SC.
- 52. INITIAL HOUSING ELEMENT, CITY OF DENMARK, SOUTH CAROLINA. November 1977. Lower Savannah Council of Governments, Aiken, SC.

- ical Survey, Washington, DC.
- 100. TOPOGRAPHIC MAP, LEESBURG QUADRANGLE, SOUTH CAROLINA. Scale 1:24,000. 1953. U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, DC.
- 101. TOPOGRAPHIC MAP, MESSERS POND QUADRANGLE, SOUTH CAROLINA. Scale 1:24,000. 1972. U.S. Geological Survey, Washington, DC.
- 102. BASIC INFORMATION MAPS, THE MASTER PLAN, FORT JACKSON, SOUTH CAROLINA. Scales vary. January 1977. U.S. Army Engineer District, Savannah, GA.
- 103. RANGE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM. Scale 1:25,000. 1963. (Drawing # 38.042.TR.40316). C&E Division, DCSO&T, HQ, Third Army for Fort Jackson, SC.
- 104. RANGES AND TRAINING AREAS. Scale 1:25,000. October 1973. (Drawing # 561, 2 sheets). U.S. Department of the Army, Office of the Post Engineer, Fort Jackson, SC.

IV. LIST OF SOURCES (Continued)

AMERICAN AUTOMOBILE ASSOCIATION ROADMAP: NORTH CAROLINA, SOUTH CAROLINA. Scale 1 inch = approxi-105. mately 17 miles or 27.4 kilometers. Fall 1977-1978. Falls Church, VA.

ŀ

.

. .

- CENTRAL MIDLANDS REGION CENTRAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN MAP. No scale. July 1977. Central Midlands Regional 106. Planning Council, Columbia, SC.
- LAND USE MAP, LANCASTER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA. Scale 1 inch = 2 miles. June 1977. Catawba Regional Plan-107. ning Council, Rock Hill, SC.
- MAP GREATER COLUMBIA MULTI-FAMILY HOUSING DEVELOPMENTS. Scale 1 inch = 2000 feet. 1977. Central 108. Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC.

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

· ·

[Black and white contact prints]. Scale 1:12,000. 24 September 1973. U.S. Air Force Mission Number 73-12 R-1. Available at 109. U.S. Army Engineer Topographic Laboratories, Terrain Analysis Center, Fort Belvoir, VA.

PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS

- Mr. Scott Bennett. September 1978. U.S. Geological Survey, Columbia, SC. Interview and letter concerning surface drainage 110. and water resources.
- Mr. Robert Reyns. September 1978. Forestry Section, Land Management Office, Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Fort 111. Jackson, SC. Interviews concerning surface drainage, water resources, and vegetation on the reservation.
- Mr. John Knox. September 1978. South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, Columbia, SC. Interviews 112. and computer file of water analysis for streams near Fort Jackson, SC.
- Mr. Roy Blades. September 1978. Sanitation Branch, Utilities Division, Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Fort Jackson, SC. 113. Interviews concerning wells, ground water, and water and sewerage service to cantonment.
- Mr. Robert J. Gould. September 1978. Fire Control Assistant, South Carolina State Commission on Forestry, Columbia, SC. 114. Telephone conversation concerning common understory plants found in South Carolina.
- CPT Balliett. September 1978. U.S. Department of the Army, Fort Jackson, SC. Telephone conversation concerning drop zones 115. at Fort Jackson, SC.
- Mr. Drawdy. September 1978. Grounds Division, Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Fort Jackson, SC. Interview and litera-116. ture concerning roads.
- CPT Marston B. Hose. September 1978. U.S. Department of the Army, Columbia Metropolitan Airport, Columbia, SC. Inter-117. view concerning airport military facilities.
- Mr. Lacons. September 1978. Buildings and Grounds Division, Railroads, Fort Jackson, SC. Interview and map concerning 118. railroad information.
- Mr. Sandy Mikles. September 1978. Chief of Operations, Eagle Aviation. Interview concerning building and POL facilities at 119. Columbia Metropolitan Airport, Columbia, SC.
- Mr. L.A. Wray. September 1978. Engineering Technician, Master Planning, Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Fort Jackson, 120. SC. Interviews concerning helicopter landing zones, the cantonment area, and non-urban culture features.
- Mr. Joseph Baranowski. September 1978. Chief, Bachelor Housing Branch, Housing Division, Directorate of Facilities Engineer 121. ing, Fort Jackson, SC. Interview concerning bachelor officer quarters.

Mr. Richard Demarest. November 1978. Three Rivers Health Systems Agency, Columbia, SC. Telephone conversation concern-142. ing health care facilities.

4 - 1

- Ms. Judy Derrick. November 1978. Education Products Center, Columbia, SC. Telephone conversations concerning enrollment 143. in South Carolina schools.
- Mr. Robert Gassler. September 1978. City Planner, Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC. Interview 144. concerning redevelopment areas in and around Columbia, SC.
- Dr. Joseph E. Gentry. January 1979. District Superintendent, Lexington County School District No. 3, Batesburg, SC. Tele-145. phone conversation concerning school capacities.
- Mr. J.W. Gilliam. October 1978. County Extension Agent-Leader, College of Agricultural Sciences, Cooperative Extension 146. Service, Clemson University, Edgefield, SC. Telephone conversation concerning land use plans for Edgefield County, SC.
- Mr. Arthur Goff. January 1979. District Superintendent, Fairfield County School District, Winnsboro, SC. Telephone conver-147. sation concerning school capacities.
- Dr. Bill M. Halcombe. January 1979. District Superintendent, Richland County District No. 1, Columbia, SC. Telephone con-148. versation concerning school capacities.
- Ms. Cathy Spann Hampton. October November 1978. Statistical Analyst, Pee Dee Regional Health Systems Agency, Florence, 149. SC. Telephone conversations concerning medical facilities in Bishopville, Manning, Shaw (u), and Sumter, SC.
- Mr. D.E. Hay. September October 1978. Vice President, Customer Operations, South Carolina Electric and Gas, Columbia, SC. 150. Telephone conversation concerning SCE&G service area.
- 151. Mr. Charles Helsel. November 1978. Assistant Director, Santee-Lynches Council of Governments, Sumter, SC. Correspondence concerning housing, recreation facilities, and utilities in Sumter, Bishopville, Manning, Camden, and Shaw (u), SC.
- Mr. Sid Hopkins. January 1979. Administrative Assistant for Planning, Richland County School District No. 2. Columbia. SC. 1**52**. Telephone conversation concerning school capacities.
- Mr. Gerry Howard. November 1978. Central Electric Power Cooperative, Columbia, SC. Telephone conversation concerning 153. Central Electric Power Cooperative's service area.
- Ms. Jo Ann Kerrey. November December 1978. Chief Supervisor, Office of Research, State Department of Education, Colum-154. bia, SC. Telephone conversations and correspondence concerning South Carolina school systems.
- Mr. James B. Kirkland. January 1979. County Superintendent, Lee County School District, Bishopville, SC. Telephone conver-155. sation concerning school capacities.
- Mr. Joseph Klein. January 1979. District Superintendent, Sumter County School District No. 17, Sumter, SC. Telephone 156. conversation concerning school capacities.
- Mr. Wayne F. Koempel. September November 1978. Research Planner, Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, 157. SC. Interview and telephone conversations concerning housing information.
- Mr. Glen Larson. September December 1978. Regional Planner, Catawba Regional Planning Council, Rock Hill, SC. Telephone 158. conversations and correspondence concerning Chester and Lancaster Counties, SC.
- Ms. Debra McAbee. November 1978. Housing Planner, Lower Savannah Council of Governments, Aiken, SC. Telephone conver-159. sation concerning housing availability and pricing in Bamberg, Denmark, Orangeburg, and Williston, SC.
- Mr. Michael D. McAnelly. September 1978. Environmental Planner, Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC. 160. Interview concerning utilities and services in Richland and Lexington Counties, SC.
- Mr. Tom Corcoran. September 1978. Mechanical Branch, Utilities Division, Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Fort Jackson SC. Interview concerning use of natural gas on the reservation.
- Mr. G. Dunlop. September 1978. Directorate of Communications Command, Fort Jackson, SC. Interview concerning tele-123. communications on the reservation.
- Mr. Jerry Fuchs. September 1978. Electrical Branch, Utilities Division, Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Fort Jackson, SC. 124. Interview concerning electricity to the cantonment.
- CPT Thomas Johnson. September 1978. Logistics Division, U.S. Army Medical Department Activity, Fort Jackson, SC. Inter-125. view concerning medical facilities.
- Mr. Tomas Sylvester. September 1978. Superintendent of Post Dependent Schools, Fort Jackson, SC. Telephone conversation 126. concerning schools in the cantonment.
- SGT Wetherington. September November 1978. Housing Division, Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Fort Jackson, SC. 127. Telephone conversations concerning bachelor officer quarters.
- Miss T.M. Schott. September 1978. Recreation Services Director, Recreation Services Division, Directorate of Personnel and 128. Community Activities, Fort Jackson, SC. Interview concerning recreation facilities.
- Mr. Franklin Cooper. December 1978. Master Planner, Directorate of Facilities Engineering, Fort Jackson, SC. Interviews and 129. telephone conversations concerning non-urban culture features.
- 130. SGT Hildebrand. September 1978. Range Branch, Directorate of Plans and Training, Fort Jackson, SC. Driver; conducted range tour.
- CPT D. McAlister. September 1978. Chief, SCD/Range Branch, Directorate of Plans and Training, Fort Jackson, SC. Interview 131. and telephone conversation concerning data for range features.
- Mr. Bird. November 1978. Assistant Executive Director, Lower Savannah Council of Governments, Aiken, SC. Telephone 132. conversation concerning housing availability in Bamberg, Denmark, Orangeburg, and Williston, SC.
- Mr. Eugene B. Borry. 4 October 1978. Deputy Base Civil Engineer, Shaw Air Force Base, Shaw, SC. Letter concerning the 133. airfield.
- Mr. T.J. Bratton. January 1979. District Superintendent, Chester School District, Chester, SC. Telephone conversation concern-134. ing school capacities.
- Mr. W.A. Brooks. 14 September 1978. Transportation Planner, Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, SC. 135. Interview concerning traffic and commuting patterns in and around Columbia, SC.
- TSgt. Cliff Calderwood. 22 September 1978. Operations, Shaw Air Force Base, Shaw, SC. Interview concerning the airfield. 136.
- Mr. R.L. Coker. January 1979. District Superintendent, Bamberg School District No. 1, Bamberg, SC. Telephone conversation 137. concerning school capacities.
- Mr. Cole. November 1978. South Carolina Electric Cooperative, Columbia, SC. Telephone conversation concerning South 138. Carolina Electric Cooperative's service area.
- Mr. Myron Couley. September December 1978. Recreation Planner, Central Midlands Regional Planning Council, Columbia, 139. SC. Interview and telephone conversations concerning recreational facilities in Richland and Lexington Counties, SC.
- Dr. Donald L. Crolley. January 1979. Area Superintendent, Lancaster County School District Area 4, Lancaster, SC. Telephone 140. conversation concerning school capacities.
- Mr. Reynolds Davis. January 1979. District Superintendent, Sumter County District No. 2, Sumter, SC. Telephone conver-141. sation concerning school capacities.

- Ms. Debra McPherson. November 1978. Palmetto-Low Country Health Systems Agency, Inc., Summerville, SC. Telephone 161. conversation concerning medical facilities in Bamberg, Williston, Denmark, and Orangeburg, SC.
- Ms. Margaret Marion. November 1978. Historic Preservation Planner, Lower Savannah Council of Governments, Aiken, SC. 162. Telephone conversation concerning existing and planned outdoor recreation areas and facilities in Bamberg, Denmark, Orangeburg, and Williston, SC.
- Mr. Bill Millett. September November 1978. Director, Santee-Lynches Council of Governments, Sumter, SC. Telephone 163. conversation concerning housing information, recreation facilities, and utilities in Bishopville, Camden, Manning, Shaw (u), and Sumter, SC.
- Mr. Howard E. Moody. January 1979, District Superintendent, Edgefield County School District, Johnston, SC, Telephone 164. conversation concerning school capacities.
- 165. Mr. Gerald Mount. January 1979. Business Manager, Newberry County School District, Newberry, SC. Telephone conversation concerning school capacities.
- Mr. Morrison J. Parrott. September October 1978. Planning Director, Upper Savannah Council of Governments, Greenwood, 166. SC. Telephone conversation concerning Saluda and Edgefield Counties, SC.
- 167. Mr. John W. Plaxico. January 1979. Area Superintendent, Lancaster County School District Area 2, Lancaster, SC. Telephone conversation concerning school capacities.
- CPT John Potts. 22 September 1978. Base Engineer, McEntire Air National Guard Base, Eastover, SC. Interview concerning 168. the airfield.
- 169. Dr. Carl B. Ramsey. January 1979. District Superintendent, Clarendon County School District No. 2, Manning, SC. Telephone conversation concerning school capacities.
- 170. Mr. W.C. Rawkins. January 1979. District Superintendent, Lexington County School District No. 5, Columbia, SC. Telephone conversation concerning school capacities.
- 171. Mr. Richardson. November 1978. Mid Carolina Electric Cooperative, Inc., Lexington, SC. Telephone conversation concerning power usage in Batesburg, SC.
- 172. Mr. Francis A. Snelgrove. January 1979. District Superintendent, Kershaw County School District, Camden, SC. Telephone conversation concerning school capacities.
- 173. Mr. Jerry Toms. January 1979. Kershaw County School District, Camden, SC. Telephone conversation concerning school capacities.
- 174. Mr. Robert H. Waddle. 22 September 1978. Administrator, Columbia Metropolitan Airport, Columbia, SC. Interview concerning the airport.
- 175. Mr. Owen Watts, Jr. 13 September 1978. United Farm Realty, Columbia, SC. Telephone conversation concerning prices and availability of homes in Columbia, Cayce, and West Columbia, SC.
- 176. Mr. Herbert A. Wood. January 1979. District Superintendent, Lexington County School District No. 2, West Columbia, SC. Telephone conversation concerning school capacities.
- Mr. Stephen Yehl. September 1978. Economic Development Commission, Columbia, SC. Interview concerning Greater Colum-177. bia, Richland, and Lexington Counties, SC.
- 178. Mrs. Barbara Zeigler. 1979. Secretary to District Superintendent, Williston School District No. 1, Williston, SC. Telephone conversation concerning school capacities.